

RESOLUTION NO. R2025-34

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
FOR THE RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, the City of Warrenville ("**City**") is a home rule municipal corporation pursuant to Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City's purchasing procedures, the City advertised for bids for the River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements ("**Work**"); and

WHEREAS, the City received six bids for the Work; and

WHEREAS, City staff has reviewed and analyzed the bids and has determined that Geneva Construction Company of Aurora, Illinois, ("**Geneva**") submitted the lowest responsible bid in the not-to-exceed amount of \$407,706.70; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into a contract with Geneva for the Work at the price proposed ("**Contract**"); and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and the City Council have determined that it is in the best interest of the City and the public to approve the Contract with Geneva;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF WARRENVILLE, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Recitals. The recitals listed above are incorporated in this Resolution as if fully set forth in this Resolution.

SECTION 2: Approval of the Contract. The Contract with Geneva in the not-to-exceed amount of \$407,706.70 for the Work is hereby approved in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**, and in a final form approved by the City Administrator.

SECTION 3: Execution. The City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Administrator to execute, on behalf of the City, the Contract upon compliance by Geneva with all conditions precedent to closing, including receipt of executed copies of the Contract from Geneva, all required bonds, and insurance; provided, however, that if Geneva does not comply with the conditions precedent within 60 days after the date of adoption of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and seal the Agreement shall, at the option of the City Council, be null and void.

SECTION 4: Change Orders. The City Administrator is authorized and directed to execute one or more Contract Change Orders for additional work consisting of additional unforeseen items of work related to, or arising from other work contemplated by, the scope of work in the Contract in an amount not to exceed five-percent of the Contract price, subject to the City Administrator making the necessary determination that the work contemplated by the Change Order complies with Section 33E-9 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 1961 and placing a copy of such determinations in the contract file.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect following its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

PASSED THIS \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

VOTES: AYES \_\_\_\_ NAYS \_\_\_\_ ABSENT \_\_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CONTRACT**

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**  
**for**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB &  
GUTTER  
IMPROVEMENTS  
BID NUMBER B2025-04**

**City of Warrenville**

**Prepared by:**

**ERA, Inc.  
3S701 West Avenue, Suite 150  
Warrenville, IL 60555  
(630) 393-3060**

**NOTE:** Each sealed envelope containing a bid must be plainly marked on the outside with "Sealed Bid Number B2025-04 – River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements". The envelope should bear on the outside the name of the bidder, the bidder's address and telephone number, and the bid opening date and time.

Bid Proposal Submitted by: Geneva Construction Company LLC  
contractor  
PO Box 998  
address  
Aurora , IL 60507

MAY 2025



**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS**

**BID PACKAGE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Invitation for Bidder's Proposals
  2. General Instructions to Bidders
  3. Special Instructions to Bidders
  4. Bidder's Proposal
  5. Bidder's Sworn Acknowledgement
  6. Bidder's Sworn Work History Statement
  7. Bidder's Affidavit of Availability
  8. Form of Bid Bond
  9. Notice of Award
  10. Contract
- Contractor's Certification
- Attachment A - Supplemental Schedule of Contract Terms
- Attachment B - Specifications
- Attachment C - List of Drawings
- Appendix 1 - Prevailing Wage Rates
- Performance Bond
- Labor and Material Payment Bond



**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**INVITATION FOR BIDDER'S PROPOSALS**

**OWNER:** City of Warrenville  
3S258 Manning Avenue  
Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912

1. **Invitation to Bid**

Owner invites sealed Bidder's Proposals for the Work described in detail in the Contract and generally described as follows:

Approximately 4,000 lineal feet of curb and gutter installation; 1,800 square yards of asphalt pavement patching; 1.6 acres of topsoil and hydroseeding; sidewalk replacement; and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project.

The Work shall be performed at the following Work Site:

**River Road** between Warrenville Road and Ferry Road

2. **Defined Terms**

All terms capitalized in this Invitation for Bidder's Proposals and in the other documents included in the Bid Package are defined in the documents included in the Bid Package and shall have such defined meanings wherever used.

3. **The Bid Package**

The Bid Package consists of the following documents, all of which are by this reference made a part of this Invitation for Bidder's Proposals as though fully set forth herein:

- (1) Invitation for Bidder's Proposals;
- (2) General Instructions to Bidders;
- (3) Special Instructions to Bidders;
- (4) Bidder's Proposal;
- (5) Bidder's Sworn Acknowledgement;
- (6) Bidder's Sworn Work History Statement;
- (7) Bidder's Affidavit of Availability

- (8) Form of Bid Bond;
- (9) Notice of Award; and
- (10) Contract, including all of its Attachments and Appendices.

#### 4. **Inspection and Examination; Clarifications**

All bids shall be made on the forms provided and will be made part of the contract documents to be executed with the Owner. Copies of Instructions for Bidders, Bid Form, Plans, and Specifications will be available for download in digital format (PDF) beginning May 8, 2025 from the BHFx Plan Room website at [www.bhfxplanroom.com](http://www.bhfxplanroom.com). Bidders may also request printed sets of Contract Documents from the office of BHFx, 30W250 Butterfield Road, Warrenville, IL 60555 (telephone: 630-393-0777). Bidders shall be responsible for all downloading, printing, and shipping/mailling costs for all sets of Contract Documents obtained from BHFx. A plan holders list will also be maintained by BHFx and will be available for viewing on its website at [www.bhfxplanroom.com](http://www.bhfxplanroom.com). Bid proposals submitted from Bidders that did not obtain the Bidding and Contract Documents directly from BHFx Plan Room (in electronic or paper copy form) will not be accepted.

Each prospective Bidder shall, before submitting its Bidder's Proposal, carefully examine the Bid Package. Each prospective Bidder shall inspect in detail the Work Site and the surrounding area and shall familiarize itself with all local conditions, including subsurface, underground and other concealed conditions, affecting the Contract, the Work and the Work Site. The Bidder shall contact the City with questions related to the subsurface conditions. Coring of City streets is prohibited unless authorized by the City. The Bidder whose Bidder's Proposal is accepted will be responsible for all errors in its Bidder's Proposal including those resulting from its failure or neglect to make a thorough examination and investigation of the Bid Package and the conditions of the Work Site and the surrounding area.

Owner reserves the right to make clarifications, corrections, or changes in this Bid Package at any time prior to the time Proposals are opened. All Bidders or prospective Bidders will be informed of said clarifications, corrections, or changes. Questions shall be submitted via email to Brian Dusak, Project Manager at [bdusak@eraconsultants.com](mailto:bdusak@eraconsultants.com) until May 15, 2025 at 5:00 p.m.

#### 5. **Bid Opening**

Owner will receive sealed Bidder's Proposals for the Work until 10:00 o'clock, a.m., local time, May 22, 2025, at Warrenville City Hall Council Chambers, 3S258 Manning Avenue, Warrenville, Illinois, 60555, at which time, or as soon thereafter as possible, all Bidder's Proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud. Bidders or their agents are invited to be present.

#### 6. **Bid Security, Bonds and Insurance**

A. **Bid Security.** *Each Bidder's Proposal shall be accompanied by a security deposit of at least five percent of the Bidder's Price Proposal in the form of (1) a Cashier's Check or Certified Check drawn on a solvent bank insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and payable without condition to Owner or (2) a Bid Bond in the form included in the Bid Package from a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Illinois with a general rating of A- and a financial size category of Class VIII or better in Best's Insurance Guide.*

**INVITATION**

B. Performance and Payment Bonds. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond upon award of the Contract, each in the penal sum of the full amount of the Contract Price, on forms provided by Owner in the Bid Package, from a surety company meeting the requirements set forth above. *Each Bidder's Proposal must be accompanied by a letter from such a surety company stating that it will execute Bonds, on forms provided by Owner in the Bid Package, upon award of the Contract to Bidder.*

C. Insurance. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish certificates and policies of insurance as required by Section 4.2 of the Contract upon award of the Contract. *Each Bidder's Proposal must be accompanied by a letter from Bidder's insurance carrier or its agent certifying that said insurer has read the requirements set forth in the Contract and will issue the required certificates and policies of insurance upon award of the Contract to Bidder.*

DATED this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**

By: Cristina White  
City Administrator

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS INCLUDED IN BID PACKAGE .....	1
2. CALCULATION OF UNIT PRICE PROPOSALS .....	2
3. PREVAILING WAGES .....	2
4. TAXES AND BENEFITS .....	2
5. PERMITS AND LICENSES.....	2
6. PREPARATION OF BIDDER'S PROPOSAL.....	2
7. SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS .....	3
8. BID SECURITY .....	4
9. SUBMISSION OF BIDDER'S PROPOSAL.....	4
10. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDDER'S PROPOSAL.....	5
11. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.....	5
12. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS .....	5
13. AWARD OF CONTRACT .....	6
14. NOTICE OF AWARD; EFFECTIVE DATE OF AWARD .....	6
15. CLOSING OF CONTRACT .....	6
16. FAILURE TO CLOSE.....	7

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

**1. Interpretation of Documents Included in Bid Package**

A. Defined Terms. All terms capitalized in these General Instructions to Bidders and in the other documents included in this Bid Package are defined in the documents included in this Bid Package and shall have such defined meanings wherever used.

B. Implied Terms. If any personnel, equipment, materials, or supplies that are not directly or indirectly set forth in the Contract are nevertheless necessary to the proper provision, performance, and completion of the whole of the Work in accordance with the intent of the Contract, each prospective Bidder shall understand such personnel, equipment, materials, or supplies to be implied and shall provide for such personnel, equipment, materials, or supplies in its Bidder's Proposal as fully as if it were particularly described.

C. Information Provided by Owner. When information pertaining to subsurface, underground or other concealed conditions, soils analysis, borings, test pits, utility locations or conditions, buried structures, condition of existing structures, and other preliminary investigations is distributed with the Bid Package, or such information is otherwise made available to any prospective Bidder by Owner, such information is distributed or made available solely for the convenience of such prospective Bidder and is not part of the Bid Package. Owner assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of any such information, and there is no guaranty or warranty, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing throughout the Work or the Work Site, or that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing at any particular location, or that unanticipated conditions may not be present.

D. Addenda. No interpretation of the documents included within the Bid Package will be made except by written addendum duly issued by Owner ("Addendum"). No interpretation not contained in an Addendum shall be valid or have any force or effect whatever, nor entitle any Bidder to assert any claim or demand against Owner on account thereof.

All Addenda issued prior to the opening of Bidder's Proposals shall become a part of the Bid Package. Each prospective Bidder shall be responsible for inquiring from time to time as to the availability of Addenda.

If any prospective Bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Bid Package, such prospective Bidder shall submit to Owner a written request for an interpretation thereof as far in advance of the scheduled opening of Bidder's Proposals as possible.

Owner shall use its best efforts to issue Addenda in response to all valid, appropriate, and timely inquiries, but accepts no responsibility for doing so. Inquiries not

answered by Addenda shall be considered invalid, inappropriate, and untimely inquiries.

## **2. Calculation of Unit Price Proposals**

On all items for which Bidder's Proposals are to be received on a unit price basis, the approximate quantities stated in the Schedule of Prices are Owner's estimate only for Owner's convenience in comparing Bidder's Proposals and shall not be relied upon by prospective Bidders. Each prospective Bidder shall, before submitting its Bidder's Proposal, make its own estimate of the quantities of Unit Price Items required to complete the Work and shall determine its Price Proposal for each Unit Price Item in light of its own estimate.

## **3. Prevailing Wages**

In accordance with the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*, not less than the prevailing rate of wages for similar work in the locality in which the Work is to be performed shall be paid to all laborers. A copy of Owner's ordinance ascertaining the prevailing rate of wages, in effect as of the date of the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals, is included in the Bid Package. If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate of hourly wages to be paid, the revised rate shall apply to the Contract.

## **4. Taxes and Benefits**

Owner is exempt from state and local sales, use, and excise taxes. Bidder's Price Proposal shall not include any such taxes. A letter of exemption will be provided to the successful Bidder, if necessary. Owner will not reimburse, nor assist the successful Bidder in obtaining reimbursement for, any state or local sales, use or excise taxes paid by the successful Bidder.

Bidder's Price Proposal shall include all other applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind or nature applicable to the Work as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities or other similar benefits.

## **5. Permits and Licenses**

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Attachment A to the Contract, Bidder's Price Proposal shall include the cost of obtaining all permits, licenses, and other approvals and authorizations required by law for performance of the Work. It shall be the sole responsibility of each prospective Bidder to determine the applicable permits, licenses, and other approvals and authorizations and no extra compensation shall be paid by Owner for the successful Bidder's failure to include these costs in its Bidder's Proposal.

## **6. Preparation of Bidder's Proposal**

Bidder's Proposals to enter into the Contract for the Work shall be made only on the blank Bidder's Proposal form furnished by Owner and included in the Bid Package. The Bidder's Proposal form included in the Bid Package shall be removed from the Bid Package prior to preparation for submission.

Entries on the Bidder's Proposal form shall be typed or legibly written in ink. Price Proposals are to be written by words and by figures as provided on the Bidder's Proposal form. In case of any conflict, words shall prevail. In case of any error in adding or multiplying individual items, the prices listed for individual items shall control over any incorrect total of such

items. A Bidder's Proposal may be rejected if it does not contain a requested price for each and every item named in the Bidder's Proposal form or may be interpreted as bidding "no charge" to Owner for any item left blank.

Prospective Bidders are warned against making alterations of any kind to the Bidder's Proposal form or to any entry thereon. Bidder's Proposals that contain omissions, conditions, alterations, or additions not called for may be rejected or interpreted so as to be most favorable to Owner.

Each Bidder shall securely staple into its Bidder's Proposal a copy of each Addendum issued and shall include in the place provided therefor in the Bidder's Proposal form a listing of all such Addenda.

Each Bidder shall complete and securely staple into its Bidder's Proposal the Bidder's Sworn Acknowledgement, the Bidder's Sworn Work History Statement, and the Bidder's Affidavit of Availability included in the Bid Package, and shall staple into its Bidder's Proposal the Bid Security and the surety and insurance commitment letters as specified in the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals.

Every Bidder submitting a Bidder's Proposal shall be conclusively deemed to have evidenced an intention to be bound thereby whether or not the requirements for signing Bidder's Proposals found in Section 7 of these General Instructions to Bidders are satisfied. However, any Bidder's Proposal that fails to comply with Section 7 of these General Instructions to Bidders may nevertheless be rejected.

Bidder's Proposals that are not submitted on the Bidder's Proposal form furnished by Owner or that are not prepared in accordance with these General Instructions to Bidders may be rejected. If a deficiently prepared Bidder's Proposal is not rejected, Owner may demand correction of any deficiency and award the Contract to Bidder upon satisfactory compliance with these General Instructions to Bidders.

## **7. Signature Requirements**

A. Bidder's Proposals. The following requirements shall be observed in the signing of each Bidder's Proposal:

- (1) Corporations. Each Bidder's Proposal submitted by a corporation shall be signed by the President or other authorized officer of the corporation and shall also bear the attesting signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the corporation.
- (2) Partnerships. Each Bidder's Proposal submitted by a partnership shall be signed by all of its general partners or by an attorney-in-fact.
- (3) Individuals. Each Bidder's Proposal submitted by an individual shall be signed by such individual or by an attorney-in-fact.
- (4) Joint Ventures. Each Bidder's Proposal submitted by a joint venture shall be signed by each signator of the joint venture agreement by which such joint venture was formed in accordance with the applicable provisions of (1), (2), and (3) above or by an attorney-in-fact.

When requested by Owner, satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons signing on behalf of Bidder shall be furnished.

B. Other Documents. The signature requirements set forth in Subsection 7A shall apply to all other documents in the Bid Package required to be executed by Bidder, Bidder's sureties and Bidder's insurance representatives as well as to the Contract, the Contractor's Certification, and all other required documentation related to the Contract.

## **8. Bid Security**

A. Required Bid Security. Every Bidder's Proposal shall be accompanied by bid security in the form of a Cashier's Check, Certified Check or Bid Bond as specified in the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals ("Bid Security"), which Bid Security shall stand as a guaranty that (1) Bidder will submit all additional information requested by Owner; (2) if such Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder will timely file the Bonds and the certificates and policies of insurance required by the Contract; and (3) if such Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder will timely execute the Contract, the Contractor's Certification, and all other required documentation related to the Contract.

B. Return of Bid Security. Bid Security submitted in the form of Cashier's Checks or Certified Checks will be returned within five days after execution of the Contract by Owner. Bid Bonds will not be returned unless otherwise requested by Bidder.

C. Liquidated Damages. If a Bidder fails to timely submit all additional information requested by Owner, or if the successful Bidder fails to timely and properly submit all required Bonds, certificates and policies of insurance, or if the successful Bidder fails to timely and properly execute the Contract, the Contractor's Certification, and all other required documentation related to the Contract, it will be difficult and impracticable to ascertain and determine the amount of damage that Owner will sustain by reason of any such failure. For such reason, every Bidder shall, by submitting its Bidder's Proposal, be deemed to agree that Owner shall have the right, at its option in the event of any such default, to retain or recover as reasonably estimated liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the entire amount of the Bid Security or five percent of the Bidder's Price Proposal, whichever is greater, or to exercise any and all equitable remedies it may have against the defaulting Bidder.

## **9. Submission of Bidder's Proposal**

One copy of each Bidder's Proposal, properly signed, together with all other required documents, shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope or package and shall be addressed and delivered to the place, before the time, and in the manner designated in the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals. All Bidder's Proposals received after the time for the opening of bids specified in the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals will be returned unopened.

Each sealed envelope or package containing a Bidder's Proposal shall be identified as such and shall be marked with the title of the Contract and Bidder's full legal name, address, telephone number and the date and time of the bid opening. All Addenda will be considered part of each Bidder's Proposal whether attached or not.

## **10. Withdrawal of Bidder's Proposal**

Any Bidder's Proposal may be withdrawn at any time prior to the opening of any Bidder's Proposal, provided that a request in writing, executed by Bidder in the manner specified in Section 7 of these General Instructions to Bidders, for the withdrawal of such Bidder's Proposal is filed with Owner prior to the opening of any Bidder's Proposal. The withdrawal of a Bidder's Proposal prior to opening of any Bidder's Proposal will not prejudice the right of Bidder to file a new Bidder's Proposal.

No Bidder's Proposal shall be withdrawn without the consent of Owner for a period of 60 days after the opening of any Bidder's Proposal. Any Bidder's Proposal may be withdrawn at any time following the expiration of said 60 day period, provided that a request in writing, executed by Bidder in the manner specified in Section 7 of these General Instructions to Bidders, for the withdrawal of such Bidder's Proposal is filed with Owner after said 60 day period. If no such request is filed, the date for acceptance of such Bidder's Proposal shall be deemed to be extended until such a request is filed or until Owner executes a Contract pursuant to the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals or until Owner affirmatively and in writing rejects such Bidder's Proposal.

## **11. Qualification of Bidders**

A. Factors. Owner intends to award the Contract only to a Bidder that furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has the requisite experience, ability, capital, facilities, plant, organization and staffing to enable it to perform the Work successfully and promptly and to complete the Work for the Contract Price and within the Contract Time.

B. Additional Information. Owner reserves the right to require from any Bidder, prior to award of the Contract, a detailed statement regarding the business and technical organizations and plant of Bidder that is available for the Work. Information pertaining to financial resources, experience of personnel, contract defaults, litigation history, and pending construction projects may also be requested.

C. Final Determination. The final selection of the successful Bidder shall be made on the basis of the amount of the Bidder's Price Proposals, Owner's prior experience with the Bidders, Owner's knowledge of the Bidders' performance on other relevant projects, any additional information submitted by Bidders to satisfy Owner that Bidders are adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract, and all other relevant facts or matters mentioned in the Bid Package or that Owner may legally consider in making its determination.

## **12. Disqualification of Bidders**

A. More Than One Bidder's Proposal. No more than one Bidder's Proposal for the Work described in the Contract shall be considered from any single corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture, whether under the same or different names and whether or not in conjunction with any other corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture. Reasonable grounds for believing that any corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture is interested in more than one Bidder's Proposal for the Work may cause the rejection of all Bidder's Proposals in which such corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture is interested. Nothing contained in this Subsection 12A shall prohibit any single corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture, whether under the same or different names and whether or not in conjunction with any other corporation, partnership, individual or joint venture, from

submitting a bid or quoting prices to more than one Bidder for equipment, materials and supplies or labor to be furnished as a subcontractor or supplier.

B. Collusion. If there are reasonable grounds for believing that collusion exists among any Bidders, all Bidder's Proposals of the participants in such collusion will not be considered.

C. Default. If a Bidder is or has been in default on a contract with Owner or in the payment of monies due Owner, its Bidder's Proposal will not be considered.

### **13. Award of Contract**

A. Reservation of Rights. Owner reserves the right to accept the Bidder's Proposal that is, in its judgment, the best and most favorable to the interests of Owner and the public; to reject the low Price Proposal; to accept any item of any Bidder's Proposal; to reject any and all Bidder's Proposals; to accept and incorporate corrections, clarifications or modifications following the opening of the Bidder's Proposals when to do so would not, in Owner's opinion, prejudice the bidding process or create any improper advantage to any Bidder; and to waive irregularities and informalities in the bidding process or in any Bidder's Proposal submitted; provided, however, that the waiver of any prior defect or informality shall not be considered a waiver of any future or similar defects or informalities, and Bidders should not rely upon, or anticipate, such waivers in submitting their Bidder's Proposals.

B. Firm Offers. All Bidder's Proposals are firm offers to enter into the Contract and no Bidder's Proposals shall be deemed rejected, notwithstanding acceptance of any other Bidder's Proposal, until the Contract has been executed by both Owner and the successful Bidder or until Owner affirmatively and in writing rejects such Bidder's Proposal.

C. Time of Award. It is expected that the award of the Contract, if it is awarded, will be made within 60 days following the opening of the Bidder's Proposals. Should administrative difficulties be encountered after the opening of the Bidder's Proposals, including the annulment of any award, that may delay an award or subsequent award beyond such 60 day period, Owner may accept any Bidder's Proposal for which the date for acceptance has been extended as provided in Section 10 of these General Instructions to Bidders in order to avoid the need for readvertisement. No Bidder shall be under any obligation to extend the date for acceptance of its Bidder's Proposal. Failure of one or more of the Bidders or their sureties to extend the date for acceptance of its Bidder's Proposal shall not prejudice the right of Owner to accept any Bidder's Proposal for which the date for acceptance has been extended.

### **14. Notice of Award; Effective Date of Award**

If the Contract is awarded by Owner, such award shall be effective when a Notice of Award in the form included in this Bid Package has been delivered to the successful Bidder ("Effective Date of Award"). Owner will prepare six copies of the Contract based upon Bidder's Proposal and will submit them to the successful Bidder with the Notice of Award.

### **15. Closing of Contract**

A. Closing Date. Unless otherwise stated in the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder shall satisfactorily complete all Conditions Precedent to Closing before, and the Contract and all related documents shall be executed, submitted and exchanged by Owner

and Bidder ("Closing") on, the tenth day following the Effective Date of Award or within such extended period as Owner may, in the exercise of its sole discretion, authorize in writing after issuance of the Notice of Award ("Closing Date").

B. Conditions Precedent to Closing. On or before the Closing Date, the successful Bidder shall: (1) sign (see Section 7), date as of the Closing Date, and submit to Owner all six copies of the Contract, the Contractor's Certification, and all other required documentation related to the Contract on or before the Closing Date; and (2) submit six executed copies of all required Bonds and all certificates and policies of insurance (see Contract, Article IV) dated as of the Closing Date ("Conditions Precedent to Closing").

Failure to timely execute or submit any of the aforesaid documents shall be grounds for the imposition of liquidated damages as more specifically set forth in Section 8 above. If the submitted documents or any of them fail to comply with these General Instructions to Bidders or the Contract or are not timely executed and submitted, Owner may, in its sole discretion, annul the award or allow the successful Bidder an opportunity to correct the deficiencies.

In no event will Owner execute the Contract until any and all such deficiencies have been cured or Owner has received adequate assurances, as determined by Owner, of complete and prompt performance.

C. Closing. At the Closing, and provided that all documents required to be submitted prior to or at the Closing have been reviewed and determined by Owner to be in compliance with these General Instructions to Bidders and the Contract, or assurances of complete and prompt performance satisfactory to Owner have been received, Owner shall execute all copies of the Contract, retain three copies of the completed Contract, and tender three copies to the successful Bidder at the Closing. The successful Bidder shall tender one copy to its surety company or companies. The successful Bidder or its agent shall be present at the Closing.

## **16. Failure to Close**

A. Annulment of Award; Liquidated Damages. The failure or refusal of a successful Bidder to comply with the Conditions Precedent to Closing or to Close shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and the imposition of liquidated damages or the exercise of equitable remedies, both as more specifically set forth in Section 8 above.

B. Subsequent Awards. Upon annulment of an award, Owner may accept, and award a Contract based on, any other Bidder's Proposal as Owner, in its sole judgment, deems to be the best or may invite new Proposals or may abandon the bidding process or the Work.

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

1. All Bidder's Proposals must be accompanied by a current Certificate of Eligibility issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation to the Bidder.
2. The prospective bidder will be required to perform a minimum of 51 percent of the contract amount with his own equipment and forces. A listing of subcontractors with type of work and contract amount should be provided in the Bidder's Proposal.
3. The prospective bidder shall submit an Affidavit of Availability (IDOT BC 57).
4. All Work cannot begin sooner than June 9, 2025. All Work must be completed by August 8, 2025.
5. General work is stated in the contract "Attachment A".



**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**BIDDER'S PROPOSAL**

Full Name of Bidder Geneva Construction Company LLC ("Bidder")

Principal Office Address PO Box 998 Aurora , IL 60507

Local Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Cass Price Telephone 630-892-4357

TO: City of Warrenville ("Owner")  
3S258 Manning Avenue  
Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912  
Attention: Julie Clark, City Clerk

**Bidder warrants and represents that Bidder has carefully examined the Work Site described below and its environs and has reviewed and understood all documents included, referred to, or mentioned in this bound set of documents, including Addenda Nos. \_\_\_\_\_, which are securely stapled to the end of this Bidder's Proposal [if none, write "NONE"] ("Bid Package").**

**Bidder acknowledges and agrees that all terms capitalized in this Bidder's Proposal shall have the meaning given to them in the documents included in the Bid Package.**

**1. Work Proposal**

A. Contract and Work. If this Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder proposes, and agrees, that Bidder will contract with Owner, in the form of the Contract included in the Bid Package: (1) to provide, perform and complete at the site or sites described in the Bid Package ("Work Site") and in the manner described and specified in the Bid Package all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data and other means and items necessary for the River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements as described in the Invitation to Bid, Contract and as shown in the plans in Appendix B; (2) to procure and furnish all permits, licenses and other governmental approvals and authorizations necessary in connection therewith except as otherwise expressly provided in Attachment A to the Contract included in the Bid Package; (3) to procure and furnish all Bonds and all certificates and policies of insurance specified in the Bid Package; (4) to pay all applicable federal, state and local taxes; (5) to do all other things required of Contractor by the Contract; and (6) to provide, perform and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner and in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Contract; all of which is herein referred to as the "Work."

B. Manner and Time of Performance. If this Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder proposes, and agrees, that Bidder will perform the Work in the manner and time prescribed in the

Bid Package and according to the requirements of Owner pursuant thereto.

C. General. If this Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder proposes, and agrees, that Bidder will do all other things required of Bidder or Contractor, as the case may be, by the Bid Package.

**2. Contract Price Proposal**

If this Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder will, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.1 of the Contract, take in full payment for all Work and other matters set forth under Section 1 above, including overhead and profit; taxes, contributions, and premiums; and compensation to all subcontractors and suppliers, the compensation set forth on the following "Schedule of Prices" ("Price Proposal"), which Schedule of Prices Bidder understands and agrees will be made a part of the Contract:

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

A. UNIT PRICE CONTRACT

For providing, performing, and completing all Work, the sum of the products resulting from multiplying the number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items listed below incorporated in the Work by the Unit Price set forth below for such Unit Price Item:

*COMPLETE TABLES AS INDICATED ON FOLLOWING PAGES*



**CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
ADDENDUM NO. 1**

**B2025-04 – River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements Project**

**DATE:** May 16, 2025

**FROM:** City of Warrenville  
3S258 Manning Avenue  
Warrenville, IL 60555  
Tel – (630) 393-9050  
Fax – (630) 393-1531

**BIDS DUE:** **Thursday, May 22, 2025 by 10:00 a.m.**

**TO:** All Prospective Bidders

Attention of all Bidders is called to the following addendum for Warrenville's B2025-04 – River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements Project.

The information given in this First Addendum shall be considered by each prospective Bidder in the preparation of its Proposal.

A copy of this Addendum No. 1 shall be included in the Bidder's Proposal.

After the bid was advertised, various quantities were updated and a new pay item was added to account for potential work associated with the installation of a raised median between Rogers Avenue and Townline Road. If the City elects to proceed with this work, an updated plan sheet will be provided to the awarded contractor.

**REVISIONS TO THE BID DOCUMENTS**

1. Quantities associated with Pay Items 1-3, 6-12, 15, 22, 24, and 30-31 have been updated and Pay Item 32 has been added. The updated Bidder's Proposal sheets are included on the following pages and shall replace the current sheets.

**ADDENDUM NO. 1***BIDDER'S PROPOSAL*

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENDED COST
1	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)	7,694	SY	1.00	7694.00
2	SEEDING, CL 1A (SPECIAL)	1.59	ACRE	24,750.00	39352.50
3	MULCH METHOD 3 (SPECIAL)	1.59	ACRE	5000.00	7950.00
4	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	10	UNIT	100.00	1000.00
5	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	120	SF	40.00	4800.00
6	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5, N50, MIX "D", 2"	163	TON	127.00	20,701.00
7	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2"	1,123	SY	5.70	6401.10
8	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)	505	LB	0.01	5.05
9	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 9"	1,950	SY	60.00	117,000.00
10	COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL	215	LF	19.00	4085.00
11	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER TYPE B-6.12	4,231	LF	25.00	105,775.00
12	HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR CURB & GUTTER)	418	SY	20.00	8360.00
13	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	27	SF	10.00	270.00
14	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (FIBERIZED)	722	SF	12.00	8664.00
15	FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (STORM, VALVE VAULT)	24	EACH	550.00	13,200.00
16	FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SANITARY)	1	EACH	1200.00	1200.00
17	AGGREGATE SURFACE REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS)	137	SY	9.70	1328.90
18	HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS)	438	SY	9.70	4248.60
19	INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING (FOR DRIVEWAYS), 3"	70	TON	165.00	11,550.00
20	INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING (FOR DRIVEWAYS), 6"	56	TON	130.00	7280.00
21	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	700	SF	1.30	910.00
<b>SUB-TOTAL:</b>					

**ADDENDUM NO. 1***BIDDER'S PROPOSAL*

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENDED COST
22	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	1,613	LF	1.95	3145.35
23	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	68	LF	2.95	200.60
24	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 12"	435	LF	6.00	2610.00
25	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	75	LF	9.00	675.00
26	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS	32.3	SF	12.00	387.60
27	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	1	L SUM	17,800.00	17,800.00
28	INSURANCE PROVISIONS - COMPLETE	1	L SUM	1500.00	1500.00
29	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	1	L SUM	1195.00	1195.00
30	RECESSED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER	27	EACH	160.00	4320.00
31	RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL	23	EACH	20.00	460.00
32	CONCRETE CURB, TYPE B	107	LF	34.00	3638.00
				<b>SUB-TOTAL:</b>	
				<b>BIDDER'S PROPOSAL FOR ENTIRE BID:</b>	<b>407,706.70</b>

TOTAL BASE BID CONTRACT PRICE:

Four hundred <u>seven thousand seven hundred six</u> (in writing)	Dollars and	<u>seventy</u> (in writing)	Cents
<u>407,706</u> (in figures)	Dollars and	<u>70</u> (in figures)	Cents

B. BASIS FOR DETERMINING PRICES

It is expressly understood and agreed that:

1. The approximate quantities set forth in this Schedule of Prices for each Unit Price Item are Owner's estimate only, that Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease such quantities, and that payment for each Unit Price Item shall be made only on the actual number of acceptable units of such Unit Price Item installed complete in place, measured on the basis defined in the Contract;
2. Owner is not subject to state or local sales, use and excise taxes and no such taxes are included in this Schedule of Prices;
3. All other applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Work as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or other similar benefits are included in this Schedule of Prices; and
4. All costs, royalties, and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Work of patented equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions are included in this Schedule of Prices.

All claim or right to dispute or complain of any such estimated quantity, or to assert that there was any misunderstanding in regard to the nature or amount of any Unit Price Item to be provided or performed, or to claim any additional compensation by reason of the payment of any such tax, contribution, or premium or any such cost, royalty or fee is hereby waived and released.

**3. Contract Time Proposal**

If this Bidder's Proposal is accepted, Bidder will commence the Work not later than the "Commencement Date" set forth in Attachment A to the Contract and will perform the Work diligently and continuously and will complete the Work not later than the "Completion Date" set forth in Attachment A to the Contract.

**4. Firm Proposal**

All prices and other terms stated in this Bidder's Proposal are firm and shall not be subject to withdrawal, escalation, or change for a period of 60 days after the date on which any Bidder's Proposal is opened or such extended acceptance date for Bidder's Proposals as may be established pursuant to Sections 10 and 13 of the General Instructions to Bidders.

**5. Bidder Representations**

**BIDDER'S PROPOSAL**

A. No Collusion. Bidder warrants and represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Bidder's Proposal as principals are those named in Bidder's Sworn Acknowledgment attached hereto and that this Bidder's Proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation.

B. Not Barred. Bidder warrants, represents and certifies that it is not barred by law from contracting with Owner or with any unit of state or local government.

C. Qualified. Bidder warrants and represents that it has the requisite experience, ability, capital, facilities, plant, organization and staff to enable Bidder to perform the Work successfully and promptly and to commence and complete the Work within the Contract Price and Contract Time Proposals set forth above. In support thereof, Bidder submits the attached Sworn Work History Statement. In the event Bidder is preliminarily deemed to be one of the most favorable to the interests of Owner, Bidder hereby agrees to furnish upon request, within two business days or such longer period as may be set forth in the request, such additional information as may be necessary to satisfy Owner that Bidder is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract.

D. Sexual Harassment Policy. Bidder warrants, represents and certifies that it has a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4).

E. Substance Abuse Prevention Program. Bidder warrants, represents and certifies that it has a program in place that meets or exceeds the program requirements of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program on Public Works Projects Act, 820 ILCS 265, and, if awarded the Contract for the Work, will file a copy of the program with Owner prior to the Contract Commencement Date.

F. Subcontractors. Bidder warrants, represents and certifies that it will perform at least 51% of the Work with its own equipment and forces and plans to retain the following subcontractors for the types and amounts of the work listed below (attach additional page if needed):

<u>Subcontractor Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Estimated Price Amount</u>
Landscape By Gary Weiss	Landscaping	55,996.00
Highstar	Traffic Control & striping	20,148.00


G. Owner's Reliance. Bidder acknowledges that Owner is relying on all warranties, representations and statements made by Bidder in this Bidder's Proposal.

**6. Surety and Insurance**

Bidder herewith tenders surety and insurance commitment letters as specified in Section 6 of the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals.

**7. Bid Security**

Bidder herewith tenders a Cashier's Check, Certified Check, or Bid Bond as specified in Section 6 of the Invitation for Bidder's Proposals for the sum of 5% bid bond dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), which is equal to at least five percent of Bidder's Price Proposal ("Bid Security").

**8. Owner's Remedies**

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that should Bidder fail to timely submit all additional information that is requested of it; or should Bidder, if Owner awards Bidder the Contract, fail to timely submit all the Bonds and all the certificates and policies of insurance required of it; or should Bidder, if Owner awards Bidder the Contract, fail to timely execute the Contract, Contractor's Certification and all other required documentation related to the Contract, it will be difficult and impracticable to ascertain and determine the amount of damage that Owner will sustain by reason of any such failure and, for such reason, Owner shall have the right, at its option in the event of any such default by Bidder, to retain or recover as reasonably estimated liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the entire amount of the Bid Security or five percent of Bidder's Price Proposal, whichever is greater, or to exercise any and all equitable remedies it may have against Bidder.

**9. Owner's Rights**

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bidder's Proposals, reserves the right to accept or reject any item of any Bidder's Proposal and reserves such other rights as are set forth in Section 13 of the General Instructions to Bidders.

10. **Bidder's Obligations**

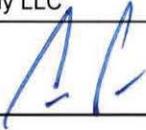
In submitting this Bidder's Proposal, Bidder understands and agrees that it shall be bound by each and every term, condition or provision contained in the Bid Package, which are by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

DATED this 22nd day of May, 2025.

Attest/Witness:

Geneva Construction Company LLC  
Bidder

By:   
Title: Treasurer

By: Cass W. Price   
Title: Vice President

**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 7,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**

*BIDDER'S SWORN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT*

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER  
IMPROVEMENTS**

**BIDDER'S SWORN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Cass W. Price ("Deponent"), being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and states that the undersigned Bidder is organized as indicated below and that all statements herein made are made on behalf of such Bidder in support of its Bidder's Proposal for the above Contract and that Deponent is authorized to make them.

Deponent also deposes and states that Bidder has carefully prepared, reviewed and checked its Bidder's Proposal and that the statements contained in its Bidder's Proposal and in this Acknowledgement are true and correct.

COMPLETE APPLICABLE SECTION ONLY

**1. Corporation**

Bidder is a corporation that is organized and existing under the laws of the State of LLC, that is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois, and that is operating under the legal name of Geneva Construction Company LLC.

The officers of the corporation are as follows:

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>
President	<u>Robert Krug</u>	<u>999 Oakmont Plaza Suite 200 Westmont IL</u>
Vice President	<u>Michael P Bryan</u>	<u>41W590 Bowgren Cir Elburn</u>
Secretary	<u>Jenifer Krug-McNaughton</u>	<u>999 Oakmont Plaza Suite 200 Westmont, IL</u>
Treasurer	<u>John Miller</u>	<u>1137 W Downer Place Aurora IL</u>

**2. Partnership**

Bidder is a partnership that is organized, existing and registered under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to that certain Partnership Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, that is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois, and that is operating under the legal name of \_\_\_\_\_.

The general partners of the partnership are as follows:

BIDDER'S SWORN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**3. Individual**

Bidder is an individual whose full name is \_\_\_\_\_,  
whose residence address is \_\_\_\_\_  
and whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_. If operating  
under a trade or assumed name, said trade or assumed name is as follows:  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**4. Joint Venture**

Bidder is a joint venture that is organized and existing under the laws of the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to that certain Joint Venture Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_,  
that is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois, and that is operating under the legal name  
of \_\_\_\_\_.

The signatories to the aforesaid Joint Venture Agreement are as follows:

**NAME (and ENTITY TYPE)**

**ADDRESS**

---

( )  

---

( )  

---

( )

---

---

---

[For each signatory, indicate type of entity (Corporation = "C"; Partnership = "P"; and Individual = "I") and provide, on separate sheets, the information required in Paragraph 1, 2, or 3 above, as applicable]

BIDDER'S SWORN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

DATED this 22nd day of May, 2025.

Attest/Witness:

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Bidder

By:

[Signature]

Title:

Treasurer

By:

Cass W. Price

Title:

Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 2025.

My Commission Expires:

10-17-2025

[Signature]  
Notary Public



**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 7,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**

CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS  
BIDDER'S SWORN WORK HISTORY STATEMENT

\_\_\_\_\_ ("Deponent"), being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and states that all statements made in this Sworn Work History Statement are made on behalf of the undersigned Bidder in support of its Bidder's Proposal for the above Contract and that Deponent is authorized to make them.

Deponent also deposes and states that Bidder has carefully prepared, reviewed and checked this Sworn Work History Statement and that the statements contained in this Sworn Work History Statement are true and correct.

IF NECESSARY FOR FULL DISCLOSURE, ADD SEPARATE SHEETS

JOINT VENTURES MUST SUBMIT SEPARATE  
SWORN WORK HISTORY STATEMENTS FOR THE JOINT VENTURE  
AND FOR EACH SIGNATORY TO THE JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT

1. Nature of Business

State the nature of Bidder's business: Asphalt Paving Site concrete

2. Composition of Work

During the past three years, Bidder's work has consisted of:

<u>    </u> % Federal	<u>65</u> % As Contractor	<u>40</u> % Bidder's Forces
<u>70</u> % Other Public	<u>35</u> % As Subcontractor	<u>25</u> % Subcontractors
<u>30</u> % Private		<u>35</u> % Materials

3. Years in Business

State the number of years that Bidder, under its current name and organization, has been continuously engaged in the aforesaid business: 99 years

4. Predecessor Organizations

If Bidder has been in business under its current name and organization for less than five years, list any predecessor organizations:

*BIDDER'S SWORN WORK HISTORY*

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>YEARS</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**5. Business Licenses**

List all business licenses currently held by Bidder:

<u>ISSUING AGENCY</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>EXPIRATION</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

**6. Related Experience**

List three projects most comparable to the Work completed by Bidder, or its predecessors, in the past five years:

	<u>PROJECT ONE</u>	<u>PROJECT TWO</u>	<u>PROJECT THREE</u>
Owner Name	<u>City Of Aurora</u>	<u>City Of Batavia</u>	<u>Village Of Montgomery</u>
Owner Address	<u>44 E Downer Place</u>	<u>100 Island Dr</u>	<u>9999 Knell Rd</u>
	<u>Aurora IL 60507</u>	<u>Batavia IL 60510</u>	<u>Montgomery IL 60538</u>
Reference	<u>Tim Weidner</u>	<u>Rahat Bari</u>	<u>Chris Ott</u>
Telephone Number	<u>630-256-3200</u>	<u>630-454-2760</u>	<u>630-742-2051</u>
Type of Work	<u>Street Resurfacing</u>	<u>Street Resurfacing</u>	<u>Street Resurfacing</u>
	_____	_____	_____
Contractor (If Bidder was) (Subcontractor)	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____
Amount of Contract	<u>\$5,141,706.00</u>	<u>\$1,900,685.00</u>	<u>\$3,371,545.00</u>
Date Completed	<u>10/2024</u>	<u>10/2024</u>	<u>10/2024</u>

BIDDER'S SWORN WORK HISTORY

DATED this 22nd day of May, 2025.

Attest/Witness:

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Bidder

By: [Signature]

By: [Signature]

Title: Treasurer

Title: Cass W. Price Vice president

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 2025

My Commission Expires: 10-17-2025

[Signature]  
Notary Public



**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 7,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**



**Affidavit of Availability**

For the Letting of **5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	61J14					
Contract With	IDOT	PRIVATE	CITY OF AURORA	PRIVATE	KDOT	
Estimated Completion Date	11/25	08/25	05/25	06/25	08/25	
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
	694,700.00	1,602,300.00	3,187,800.00	3,633,200.00	1,729,000.00	
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor		699,800.00	691,100.00			1,390,900.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	694,700.00			150,600.00	1,729,000.00	2,574,300.00
					Total Value of All Work	3,965,200.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	
Earthwork					18,000.00	18,000.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	648,800.00	663,800.00	261,900.00	147,000.00	1,142,700.00	2,764,200.00
HMA Paving			200,000.00			200,000.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces		117,000.00	61,900.00		10,800.00	189,700.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage					20,600.00	20,600.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	2,700.00	19,000.00		3,600.00		25,300.00
Concrete Construction			4,900.00		235,600.00	241,500.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planing, Rotomilling	23,400.00		100.00		286,300.00	309,800.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	674,900.00	699,800.00	528,800.00	150,600.00	1,715,000.00	3,769,100.00

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.


**Affidavit of Availability**
**For the Letting of 5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

 Bureau of Construction  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
 Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	5	6	7	8	Awards Pending	
Contract Number		61082				
Contract With	VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA	IDOT	PRIVATE	PRIVATE	CITY OF AURORA	
Estimated Completion Date	06/25	05/25	06/25	05/25	09/25	
Total Contract Price	759,100.00	438,000.00	1,105,800.00	341,200.00	3,368,800.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor			1,105,800.00		3,368,800.00	6,865,500.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	754,200.00	168,600.00		141,900.00		3,829,000.00
					Total Value of All Work	9,494,600.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						18,000.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	359,700.00	139,200.00	816,700.00	57,300.00	1,277,600.00	5,414,700.00
HMA Paving					204,000.00	404,000.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	122,500.00		252,900.00		27,000.00	592,100.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage						20,600.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	12,100.00				4,000.00	41,400.00
Concrete Construction	257,900.00			84,600.00		684,000.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	2,000.00	19,400.00			344,200.00	675,400.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>754,200.00</b>	<b>168,600.00</b>	<b>1,069,600.00</b>	<b>141,900.00</b>	<b>1,856,800.00</b>	<b>7,750,200.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.


**Affidavit of Availability**
**For the Letting of 5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

 Bureau of Construction  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
 Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	9	10	11	12	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	61K90		61J91		62W69	
Contract With	IDOT	PRIVATE	IDOT	PRIVATE	IDOT	
Estimated Completion Date	07/25	06/25	08/25	06/25	10/25	
Total Contract Price	1,102,500.00	632,900.00	4,562,500.00	246,600.00	4,184,200.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	1,102,500.00		4,562,500.00		4,184,200.00	15,714,700.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor		632,900.00		246,600.00		4,509,500.00
					Total Value of All Work	20,223,200.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						18,000.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	643,400.00	219,800.00	939,800.00	169,900.00	1,631,100.00	9,018,700.00
HMA Paving	66,000.00		313,500.00		306,900.00	1,090,400.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	1,500.00	210,400.00	64,300.00	28,500.00	9,900.00	906,700.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage	64,800.00					85,400.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	200.00		400.00		600.00	42,600.00
Concrete Construction		202,700.00		48,200.00		834,900.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	86,800.00		229,300.00		266,300.00	1,267,600.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>862,500.00</b>	<b>632,900.00</b>	<b>1,547,300.00</b>	<b>246,600.00</b>	<b>2,214,700.00</b>	<b>13,264,200.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.


**Affidavit of Availability**
**For the Letting of 5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

 Bureau of Construction  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
 Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	13	14	15	16	Awards Pending	
Contract Number			87873		62J72	
Contract With	PRIVATE	CITY OF NAPERVILLE	IDOT	PRIVATE	IDOT	
Estimated Completion Date	06/25	05/25	08/25	06/25	08/25	
Total Contract Price	276,700.00	151,500.00	1,060,900.00	222,600.00	1,374,000.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor			1,060,900.00	222,600.00	1,374,000.00	18,372,100.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	276,700.00	151,500.00				4,936,700.00
					Total Value of All Work	23,308,800.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces:**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork					1,600.00	19,600.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	161,700.00	119,200.00	322,200.00	141,400.00	832,700.00	10,595,900.00
HMA Paving			75,800.00		128,000.00	1,294,200.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	105,500.00	12,000.00	124,900.00	16,200.00		1,166,300.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage						85,400.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	5,500.00		200.00	7,800.00	200.00	66,200.00
Concrete Construction		19,300.00	208,400.00	62,200.00	91,000.00	1,203,800.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling			60,000.00		105,400.00	1,424,000.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>272,700.00</b>	<b>150,500.00</b>	<b>789,500.00</b>	<b>217,600.00</b>	<b>1,169,900.00</b>	<b>15,844,400.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



**Affidavit of Availability**

For the Letting of **5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dikeman Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	17	18	19	20	Awards Pending	
Contract Number		61K64	IDOT			
Contract With	KDOT	IDOT	61K66	BATAVIA TOWNSHIP		
Estimated Completion Date	06/25	08/25	08/25	06/25		
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value If Firm is the Prime Contractor	1,469,200.00	1,369,200.00	1,167,500.00	286,600.00		
Uncompleted Dollar Value If Firm is the Subcontractor		1,297,200.00	1,095,400.00	286,600.00	0.00	21,051,300.00
	1,469,200.00					6,405,900.00
					Total Value of All Work	27,457,200.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork		49,700.00				69,300.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	1,324,200.00	552,300.00	600,000.00	256,700.00		13,329,100.00
HMA Paving		14,000.00	6,900.00			1,315,100.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	11,200.00	44,700.00	1,700.00			1,222,900.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage						85,400.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	26,900.00			100.00		82,200.00
Concrete Construction		86,000.00	126,000.00			1,416,800.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	37,400.00	71,800.00	114,100.00	29,800.00		1,677,100.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,398,700.00</b>	<b>816,500.00</b>	<b>848,700.00</b>	<b>286,600.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>19,196,900.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.


**Affidavit of Availability**
**For the Letting of 5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

 Bureau of Construction  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
 Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	21	22	23	24	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With	AURORA TOWNSHIP	PRIVATE	CITY OF NAPERVILLE	CITY OF BATAVIA		
Estimated Completion Date	06/25	11/25	11/25	08/25		
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	293,900.00	535,500.00	102,800.00	261,300.00		21,345,200.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor					0.00	7,305,500.00
		535,500.00	102,800.00	261,300.00		28,650,700.00
					Total Value of All Work	

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	21	22	23	24		
Earthwork		24,200.00				93,500.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	213,400.00	257,700.00	53,100.00	248,300.00		14,101,600.00
HMA Paving						1,315,100.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	15,100.00	181,000.00	46,000.00			1,465,000.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage	7,500.00		900.00			93,800.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	100.00		2,800.00			85,100.00
Concrete Construction		70,700.00				1,486,500.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	57,800.00	1,900.00		13,000.00		1,749,800.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>293,900.00</b>	<b>535,500.00</b>	<b>102,800.00</b>	<b>261,300.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,390,400.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Bids Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



**Affidavit of Availability**

For the Letting of **5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	25	26	27	28	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With	CITY OF ST CHARLES	KANE COUNTY EXTENSION SERVICES	WHEATLAND TOWNSHIP	BRISTOL ROAD DISTRICT		
Estimated Completion Date	07/25	08/25	08/25	06/25		
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	191,300.00	126,400.00	555,900.00	230,100.00	0.00	22,257,600.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	191,300.00					7,496,800.00
					Total Value of All Work	29,754,400.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	25	26	27	28		
Earthwork						93,500.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	105,800.00	64,800.00	366,600.00	203,500.00		14,845,300.00
HMA Paving						1,315,100.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces		26,100.00	61,000.00			1,562,100.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage			4,600.00			98,300.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats						85,100.00
Concrete Construction	61,700.00	16,500.00				1,584,700.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	800.00	19,000.00	77,400.00	22,200.00		1,889,200.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>191,300.00</b>	<b>126,400.00</b>	<b>609,600.00</b>	<b>225,700.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>21,443,300.00</b>

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



**Affidavit of Availability**

For the Letting of **5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Bureau of Construction  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	29	30	31	32	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With	CITY OF NAPERVILLE	VILLAGE OF ELBURN	CITY OF GENEVA	VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA		
Estimated Completion Date	08/25	08/25	08/25	08/25		
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
	542,800.00	1,063,700.00	2,408,400.00	1,754,600.00		
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	542,800.00	1,063,700.00	2,408,400.00	1,754,600.00		28,027,100.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						7,496,800.00
					Total Value of All Work	35,523,900.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	29	30	31	32		
Earthwork		14,000.00	14,100.00	39,300.00		169,900.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	513,300.00	416,200.00	1,265,000.00	790,500.00		17,629,300.00
HMA Paving						1,316,100.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces		32,400.00	6,500.00	117,900.00		1,708,900.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage	4,800.00	29,600.00		56,400.00		189,100.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	6,300.00	800.00	300.00	1,100.00		93,300.00
Concrete Construction	18,400.00					1,603,100.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling		108,100.00	249,600.00	177,700.00		2,404,600.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	542,800.00	599,800.00	1,535,600.00	1,182,900.00	0.00	25,304,300.00

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.


**Affidavit of Availability**

 For the Letting of **5/22/2025**

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

 Bureau of Construction  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322  
 Springfield, IL 62764

**Part I. Work Under Contract**

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	33	34	35	36	Awards Pending	
Contract Number						
Contract With	WINFIELD TWP HIGHWAY DEPT	PRIVATE	PRIVATE			
Estimated Completion Date	07/25	08/25	08/25			
Total Contract Price	116,600.00	148,300.00	461,200.00			Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value If Firm is the Prime Contractor	116,600.00			0.00		28,143,700.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value If Firm is the Subcontractor		148,300.00	461,200.00			3,106,300.00
					Total Value of All Work	36,250,000.00

**Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.**

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	33	34	35	36	Awards Pending	
Earthwork	3,200.00					164,100.00
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						0.00
HMA Plant Mix	71,100.00	136,000.00	137,600.00			18,174,200.00
HMA Paving	3,000.00					1,318,100.00
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						0.00
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces	18,600.00	10,600.00	89,200.00			1,807,200.00
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						0.00
Drainage						189,100.00
Electrical						0.00
Cover and Seal Coats	1,600.00		3,400.00			98,300.00
Concrete Construction			239,400.00			1,842,500.00
Landscaping						0.00
Fencing						0.00
Guardrail						0.00
Painting						0.00
Signing						0.00
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling	19,100.00	1,800.00	11,400.00			2,436,900.00
Demolition						0.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						0.00
Other Construction (List)						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
Totals	116,600.00	148,300.00	461,200.00	0.00	0.00	26,030,400.00

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor	ALL STATE CONCRETE CUTTING		ACTION FENCE		MACKIE
Type of Work	JOINT SEALANT		FENCING		LAYOUT
Subcontract Price	19,800.00		238,600.00		8,500.00
Amount Uncompleted	19,800.00		77,800.00		8,500.00
- Subcontractor			DEMARR SEALCOATING		QUALITY SAW & SEAL
Type of Work			STRIPING/SIGNS		RUMBLE STRIPS
Subcontract Price			6,900.00		5,600.00
Amount Uncompleted			2,000.00		5,600.00
- Subcontractor			FOX EXCAVATING		
Type of Work			UNDERGROUND		
Subcontract Price			289,900.00		
Amount Uncompleted			69,100.00		
- Subcontractor			HERLIHY		
Type of Work			PLACE WALLS		
Subcontract Price			697,100.00		
Amount Uncompleted			6,600.00		
- Subcontractor			LANDSCAPE BY GARY WEISS		
Type of Work			LANDSCAPING		
Subcontract Price			43,500.00		
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor			WORK ZONE SAFETY		
Type of Work			TRAFFIC CONTROL		
Subcontract Price			6,800.00		
Amount Uncompleted			6,800.00		
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	19,800.00	0.00	162,300.00	0.00	14,000.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL Uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Cass W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature

Date

5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 898

City

State

Zip

Aurora IL 60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	5	6	7	8	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor			DEMARR		CLEAN SOILS
Type of Work			STRIPING & SIGNS		SOIL TESTING
Subcontract Price			36,200.00		4,500.00
Amount Uncompleted			36,200.00		4,500.00
- Subcontractor					D2K
Type of Work					STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL
Subcontract Price					73,700.00
Amount Uncompleted					73,700.00
- Subcontractor					DLAND CONSTRUCTION
Type of Work					PCC WORK
Subcontract Price					954,900.00
Amount Uncompleted					954,900.00
- Subcontractor					GALAXY UNDERGROUND
Type of Work					UNDERGROUND
Subcontract Price					225,600.00
Amount Uncompleted					225,600.00
- Subcontractor					GRADALL WORX
Type of Work					REMOVALS
Subcontract Price					182,800.00
Amount Uncompleted					182,800.00
- Subcontractor					JE LANDWOKS
Type of Work					RESTORATION
Subcontract Price					62,900.00
Amount Uncompleted					62,900.00
- Subcontractor					PECITONICA
Type of Work					DETECTOR LOOPS
Subcontract Price					5,600.00
Amount Uncompleted					5,600.00
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	0.00	36,200.00	0.00	1,512,000.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Cass W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature

Date

5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 898

City

State

Zip

Aurora IL 60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	9	10	11	12	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor	ALLSTATE CONCRETE CUTTING		D&R ENVIRONMENTAL		NAFISCO
Type of Work	JOINT SEALANT		SOIL TESTING		TRAFFIC CONTROL
Subcontract Price	44,900.00		18,900.00		29,700.00
Amount Uncompleted	44,900.00		18,900.00		29,700.00
- Subcontractor	D2K		D2K		DND
Type of Work	STRIPING		STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL		ELECTRICAL
Subcontract Price	14,100.00		119,500.00		306,600.00
Amount Uncompleted	14,100.00		119,500.00		306,600.00
- Subcontractor	GRADALL WORKS		GALAXY UNDERGROUND		EVERGREEN ROADWORKS
Type of Work	CONCRETE REMOVAL		UNDERGROUND		JOINT SEALANT
Subcontract Price	60,700.00		81,700.00		53,600.00
Amount Uncompleted	60,700.00		81,700.00		53,600.00
- Subcontractor	H&H ELECTRIC		GRADALL WORX		GALAXY UNDERGROUND
Type of Work	DETECTOR LOOPS		CONCRETE REMOVAL		UNDERGROUND
Subcontract Price	25,700.00		34,800.00		246,800.00
Amount Uncompleted	25,700.00		34,800.00		246,800.00
- Subcontractor	HIGHWAY SAFETY		HOMER TREE		GRADALL WORX
Type of Work	TRAFFIC CONTROL		TREE REMOVAL		PCC REMOVAL
Subcontract Price	9,200.00		5,800.00		137,500.00
Amount Uncompleted	9,200.00		5,800.00		137,500.00
- Subcontractor	KREATIVE SCAPE		HOME TOWNE ELCTRIC		JE LANDWORKS
Type of Work	PCC WORK		ELECTRICAL		RESTORATION
Subcontract Price	77,700.00		2,317,400.00		22,400.00
Amount Uncompleted	77,700.00		2,317,400.00		22,400.00
- Subcontractor	ORO STONE		JE LANDWORKS		KREATIVE SCAPE
Type of Work	RESTORATION		RESTORATION		PCC WORK
Subcontract Price	7,700.00		57,200.00		549,900.00
Amount Uncompleted	7,700.00		57,200.00		549,900.00
- Subcontractor			ROAD FABRICS		PRECISION PAVEMENT MARKING
Type of Work			LONG JOINT SEALANT		STRIPING
Subcontract Price			147,500.00		168,700.00
Amount Uncompleted			147,500.00		168,700.00
- Subcontractor			KREATIVE SCAPE		VETRANS VAC
Type of Work			PCC WORK		SS CLEANING
Subcontract Price			232,400.00		56,400.00
Amount Uncompleted			232,400.00		56,400.00
Total Uncompleted	240,000.00	0.00	3,015,200.00	0.00	1,969,500.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Cass W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature

Date

5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 998

City

State

Zip

Aurora IL 60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	13	14	15	16	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor	DEMARR SEALCOATING	DEMARR SEALCOATING	DEL TORO	DEMARR SEALCOATING	BARRICADE LITES
Type of Work	STRIPING & SIGNS	STRIPING & SIGNS	RESTORATION	STRIPING & SIGNS	TRAFFIC CONTROL
Subcontract Price	4,000.00	1,000.00	38,700.00	4,900.00	17,500.00
Amount Uncompleted	4,000.00	1,000.00	38,700.00	4,900.00	17,500.00
- Subcontractor			J&S CONSTRUCTION		EVERGREEN ROADWORKS
Type of Work			UNDERGROUND		JOINT SEALANT
Subcontract Price			165,700.00		41,300.00
Amount Uncompleted			165,700.00		41,300.00
- Subcontractor			MACKIE		GALAXY UNDERGROUND
Type of Work			LAYOUT		UNDERGROUND
Subcontract Price			9,900.00		59,700.00
Amount Uncompleted			9,900.00		59,700.00
- Subcontractor			PRECISION PAVEMENT MARKING		GRADALL WORK
Type of Work			STRIPING		PCC REMOVAL
Subcontract Price			7,900.00		22,500.00
Amount Uncompleted			7,900.00		22,500.00
- Subcontractor			ROAD FABRICS		HELM ELECTRIC
Type of Work			LONG JOINT SEALANT		ELECTRICAL
Subcontract Price			7,900.00		150,500.00
Amount Uncompleted			7,900.00		15,500.00
- Subcontractor			WORK ZONE SAFETY		HIGHSTAR TRAFFIC
Type of Work			TRAFFIC CONTROL		STRIPING
Subcontract Price			41,300.00		27,800.00
Amount Uncompleted			41,300.00		27,800.00
- Subcontractor					JE LANDWORKS
Type of Work					RESTORATION
Subcontract Price					4,000.00
Amount Uncompleted					4,000.00
- Subcontractor					VETERNS VAC
Type of Work					SS CLEANING
Subcontract Price					16,800.00
Amount Uncompleted					16,800.00
- Subcontractor					D&R ENVIRONMENTAL
Type of Work					SOIL TESTING
Subcontract Price					9,000.00
Amount Uncompleted					9,000.00
Total Uncompleted	4,000.00	1,000.00	271,400.00	4,900.00	214,100.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit to be a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Casa W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature	Date
	5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 998

City	State	Zip
Aurora	IL	60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)

**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	17	18	19	20	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor	EVERGREEN	ALLSTATE	BARRICADE LITES		
Type of Work	JOINT SEALANT	JOINT SEALANT	TRAFFIC CONTROL		
Subcontract Price	65,600.00	57,000.00	17,500.00		
Amount Uncompleted	65,600.00	57,000.00	17,500.00		
- Subcontractor	GEOMAT INC	CSD ENVIRONMENTAL	GALAXY		
Type of Work	STRIP REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL	SOIL ANALYSIS	UNDERGROUND		
Subcontract Price	4,900.00	12,400.00	139,300.00		
Amount Uncompleted	4,900.00	12,400.00	139,300.00		
- Subcontractor		FCS	GRADALL WORKS		
Type of Work		TRAFFIC CONTROL	REMOVALS		
Subcontract Price		23,800.00	26,000.00		
Amount Uncompleted		23,800.00	26,000.00		
- Subcontractor		INTEGRAL POWER ATLANTIC	JE LANDWORLS		
Type of Work		DETECTOR LOOPS	RESTORATION		
Subcontract Price		10,000.00	15,400.00		
Amount Uncompleted		10,000.00	15,400.00		
- Subcontractor		JE LANDWORLS	MARKING SPECIALISTS		
Type of Work		RESTORATION	STRIPING		
Subcontract Price		48,800.00	24,700.00		
Amount Uncompleted		48,800.00	24,700.00		
- Subcontractor		J&S CONSTRUCTION	ROAD FABRICS		
Type of Work		UNDERGROUND	JOINT SEALANT		
Subcontract Price		307,200.00	22,800.00		
Amount Uncompleted		307,200.00	22,800.00		
- Subcontractor		MARKING SPECIALISTS	STEVE PIPER		
Type of Work		STRIPING	TREE PROTECTION		
Subcontract Price		19,500.00	1,000.00		
Amount Uncompleted		19,500.00	1,000.00		
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	70,500.00	478,700.00	246,700.00	0.00	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Cass W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature

Date

5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 998

City

State

Zip

Aurora IL 60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)





**Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.**

For each contract described in Part I, list all work you have subcontracted to others.

	29	30	31	32	Awards Pending
- Subcontractor		D2K	D2K	D2K	
Type of Work		STRIPING	STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL	STRIPING	
Subcontract Price		6,300.00	111,000.00	6,300.00	
Amount Uncompleted		6,300.00	111,000.00	6,300.00	
- Subcontractor		GRADALL WORX	FER-PAL	GRADALL WORX	
Type of Work		PCC REMOVAL	WATER MAIN LINING	PCC REMOVALS	
Subcontract Price		91,300.00	99,000.00	107,200.00	
Amount Uncompleted		91,300.00	99,000.00	107,200.00	
- Subcontractor		JE LANDWORKS	JE LANDWORKS	JE LANDWORKS	
Type of Work		RESTORATION	RESTORATION	RESTORATION	
Subcontract Price		38,200.00	28,200.00	23,500.00	
Amount Uncompleted		38,200.00	28,200.00	23,500.00	
- Subcontractor		KREATIVE SCAPE INC	KREATIVE SCAPE	KREATIVE SCAPE	
Type of Work		PCC WORK	PCC WORK	PCC WORK	
Subcontract Price		285,000.00	430,900.00	410,700.00	
Amount Uncompleted		285,000.00	430,900.00	410,700.00	
- Subcontractor		NAFISCO INC	PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION	NAFISCO INC	
Type of Work		TRAFFIC CONTROL	UNDERGROUND	TRAFFIC CONTROL	
Subcontract Price		10,000.00	129,400.00	24,000.00	
Amount Uncompleted		10,000.00	129,400.00	24,000.00	
- Subcontractor		SKC	SAFE STEP		
Type of Work		CRACK ROUTE & SEAL	SIDEWALK REPAIR		
Subcontract Price		33,100.00	35,000.00		
Amount Uncompleted		33,100.00	35,000.00		
- Subcontractor			SKC		
Type of Work			CRACK ROTE & FILL		
Subcontract Price			39,400.00		
Amount Uncompleted			39,400.00		
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
- Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted	0.00	463,900.00	872,900.00	571,700.00	0.00

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27th day of March, 2025

Officer or Director

Cass W. Price

Title

Vice President

Signature

Date

5/22/2025

Company

Geneva Construction Company LLC

Address

P.O. BOX 998

City

State

Zip

Aurora IL 60507

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires

(Notary Seal)



**CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER  
IMPROVEMENTS  
BID BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that

Geneva Construction Company, P.O. Box 998, Aurora, IL 60507

(Here insert full name and address of Bidder)

as Principal, hereinafter called Bidder, and

Continental Casualty Company, 151 N. Franklin St., Chicago, IL 60606

(Here insert full name and address of Surety)

as Surety, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Warrenville, 3S258 Manning Avenue, Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912, as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, in the full and just sum of

Five Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (\$ 5% ), for the payment of which sum of money well and truly to be made, Bidder and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Bidder has submitted a Bidder's Proposal dated May 22, 2025 to Owner entitled "Contract for the Construction of River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements — Bidder's Proposal" (the "Proposal"), the terms and conditions of which are by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT if Bidder shall timely submit all additional information that is required of it and, if the Proposal shall be accepted by Owner, Bidder shall (1) timely submit all the Bonds and all the certificates and policies of insurance required of it, (2) timely execute the Contract Agreement and the Contractor's Certification, in the form included in the bound Bid Package, and all other required documentation related to the Contract, and (3) in all other respects, perform the agreement created by Owner's acceptance of the Proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of Surety under this bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which Owner may accept the Proposal, and Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

Owner shall have no obligation to actually incur any expense or correct any deficient performance of Bidder in order to be entitled to receive the proceeds of this bond.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than Owner or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of Owner.

Signed and sealed this 22nd day of May 2025.

Attest/Witness:

By: [Signature]

Title: Treasurer

Attest/Witness:

By: [Signature]

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINCIPAL Geneva Construction Company

By: [Signature]

Title: Cass Price, Vice President

SURETY Continental Casualty Company

By: [Signature]

Title: Ann Marie Waters, Attorney-in-Fact

**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 8,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF DuPAGE

I, DeAnne Marie Pehlke Notary Public of Will County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that Ann Marie Waters Attorney-in-Fact, of the Continental Cosmally Company who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the Continental Cosmally Company the used and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal at my office in the Village of Naperville in said County, this 22nd day of May 2025

DeAnne Marie Pehlke  
(Notary Public)

DeAnne Marie Pehlke

My Commission expires: 11/7/2027

Notary Seal:



**POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT**

**Know All Men By These Presents**, That Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company (herein called "the CNA Companies"), are duly organized and existing insurance companies having their principal offices in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, and that they do by virtue of the signatures and seals herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

**William Cahill, Kimberly Sawicki, Karen A Ryan, Kimberly R Holmes, Leigh Ann Francis, Ann Marie Waters, Richard A Freebourn Jr , Brent R Wagner, Rachel EHernandez, Individually**

of Naperville, IL, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on their behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

**- In Unlimited Amounts -**

and to bind them thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of their insurance companies and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given is hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws and Resolutions, printed below, duly adopted, as indicated, by the Boards of Directors of the insurance companies.

**In Witness Whereof**, the CNA Companies have caused these presents to be signed by their Vice President and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed on this 17th day of December, 2023.



Continental Casualty Company  
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford  
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania

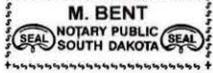
Larry Kasten Vice President

State of South Dakota, County of Minnehaha, ss:

On this 17th day of December, 2023, before me personally came Larry Kasten to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is a Vice President of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of said insurance companies; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Boards of Directors of said insurance companies and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said insurance companies.

My commission expires

March 2, 2026



M. Bent Notary Public

**CERTIFICATE**

I, D. Johnson, Assistant Secretary of Continental Casualty Company, an Illinois insurance company, National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford, an Illinois insurance company, and American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, a Pennsylvania insurance company do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney herein above set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Laws and Resolutions of the Board of Directors of the insurance companies printed below are still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said insurance companies this 22nd day of May, 2025



Continental Casualty Company  
National Fire Insurance Company of Hartford  
American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania

D. Johnson Assistant Secretary

**Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions**

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF EACH OF CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY, NATIONAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF HARTFORD, and AMERICAN CASUALTY COMPANY OF READING, PENNSYLVANIA (as defined above, the "CNA Companies"):

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the above CNA Companies at a meeting held on May 12, 1995:

"RESOLVED: That any Senior or Group Vice President may authorize an officer to sign specific documents, agreements and instruments on behalf of the Company provided that the name of such authorized officer and a description of the documents, agreements or instruments that such officer may sign will be provided in writing by the Senior or Group Vice President to the Secretary of the Company prior to such execution becoming effective."

This Power of Attorney is signed by Larry Kasten, Vice President, who has been authorized pursuant to the above resolution to execute power of attorneys on behalf of each of the CNA Companies.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the above Companies by unanimous written consent dated the 25th day of April, 2012:

"Whereas, the bylaws of the Company or specific resolution of the Board of Directors has authorized various officers (the "Authorized Officers") to execute various policies, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature; and

Whereas, from time to time, the signature of the Authorized Officers, in addition to being provided in original, hard copy format, may be provided via facsimile or otherwise in an electronic format (collectively, "Electronic Signatures"); Now therefore be it resolved: that the Electronic Signature of any Authorized Officer shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the above CNA Companies by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

"RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company."

Go to [www.cnasurety.com](http://www.cnasurety.com) > Owner / Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

# Certificate of Eligibility

Geneva Construction Company, LLC  
P.O. Box 998 Aurora, IL 60507

Contractor No 2030

WHO HAS FILED WITH THE DEPARTMENT AN APPLICATION FOR PREQUALIFICATION STATEMENT OF EXPERIENCE, EQUIPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONDITION IS HEREBY QUALIFIED TO BID AT ANY OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LETTINGS IN THE CLASSES OF WORK AND WITHIN THE AMOUNT AND OTHER LIMITATIONS OF EACH CLASSIFICATION, AS LISTED BELOW, FOR SUCH PERIOD AS THE UNCOMPLETED WORK FROM ALL SOURCES DOES NOT EXCEED

UNLIMITED

001	EARTHWORK	\$2,500,000
003	HMA PLANT MIX	Unlimited
012	DRAINAGE	\$575,000
017	CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	\$16,000,000
032	COLD MILL, PLAN. & ROTOMILL	\$7,825,000
08A	AGGREGATE BASES & SURF. (A)	\$6,100,000

THIS CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY IS VALID FROM 4/29/2025 TO 4/30/2026 INCLUSIVE, AND SUPERSEDES ANY CERTIFICATE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED, BUT IS SUBJECT TO REVISION OR REVOCATION, IF AND WHEN CHANGES IN THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OF THE CONTRACTING FIRM OR OTHER FACTS JUSTIFY SUCH REVISIONS OR REVOCATION. ISSUED AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS ON 4/29/2025.

  
-----  
Engineer of Construction

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**NOTICE OF AWARD**

CERTIFIED MAIL/RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED OR PERSONAL DELIVERY

TO: <b><u>Geneva Construction Company</u></b>	FROM: City of Warrenville
<b><u>P.O. Box 998</u></b>	3S258 Manning Avenue
<b><u>Aurora, IL 60507-0998</u></b>	Warrenville, Illinois
("Contractor")	60555-2912
	("Owner")

On the **2nd** day of **June, 2025**, Owner found to be most favorable to the interests of Owner the Bidder's Proposal submitted by Contractor and dated on the **22<sup>nd</sup>** day of **May, 2025**, in which Contractor proposes to contract with Owner, in the form of the Contract included in the Bid Package to perform the following Work: (1) to provide, perform and complete at the Work Site and in the manner described and specified in the Bid Package all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data and other means and items necessary for the **RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**; (2) to procure and furnish all permits, licenses and other governmental approvals and authorizations necessary in connection therewith except as otherwise expressly provided in Attachment A to the Contract included in the Bid Package; (3) to procure and furnish all Bonds and all certificates and policies of insurance specified in the Bid Package; (4) to pay all applicable federal, state and local taxes; (5) to do all other things required of the Contractor by the Contract; and (6) to provide, perform and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner and in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Contract.

**OWNER ACCORDINGLY AWARDS CONTRACTOR, EFFECTIVE AS OF THE DATE OF DELIVERY OF THIS NOTICE OF AWARD, THE CONTRACT FOR SAID WORK FOR THE LUMP SUM AND/OR UNIT PRICES, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SET FORTH IN THE BIDDER'S PROPOSAL.**

Within two weeks of **June 2, 2025**, the Contract will be executed by Owner provided that all Conditions Precedent to Closing have been satisfied. Contractor must have complied with all Conditions Precedent to Closing set forth in Section 15 of the General Instructions to Bidders included in the Bid Package, on or before the Closing Date.

*NOTICE OF AWARD*

The failure or refusal to comply with the Conditions Precedent to Closing on or before the Closing Date or to Close on the Closing Date shall result, at Owner's option, in the imposition of liquidated damages and the annulment of this award, or in Owner's exercise of any or all equitable remedies Owner may have, all as more specifically set forth in Sections 8, 15, and 16 of the General Instructions to Bidders.

DATED this **2<sup>nd</sup>** day of **June, 2025**.

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**

By: Cristina White  
City Administrator

#55734758\_v2

**CONTRACT BETWEEN  
CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
AND  
*GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY*  
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER  
IMPROVEMENTS**



**CONTRACT BETWEEN**  
**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**AND**  
**GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**  
**FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
ARTICLE I THE WORK.....	1
1.1 Performance of the Work.....	1
1.2 Commencement and Completion Dates.....	2
1.3 Required Submittals .....	2
1.4 Review and Interpretation of Contract Provisions.....	3
1.5 Conditions at the Work Site .....	3
1.6 Technical Ability to Perform.....	4
1.7 Financial Ability to Perform.....	4
1.8 Time.....	4
1.9 Safety at the Work Site.....	4
1.10 Cleanliness of the Work Site and Environs.....	5
1.11 Damage to the Work, the Work Site, and Other Property.....	5
1.12 Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	5
1.13 Simultaneous Work By Others.....	6
1.14 Occupancy Prior to Final Payment .....	6
1.15 Owner’s Right to Terminate or Suspend Work for Convenience.....	6
ARTICLE II CHANGES AND DELAYS.....	6
2.1 Changes .....	6
2.2 Delays.....	7
ARTICLE III CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE WORK.....	7
3.1 Inspection; Testing; Correction of Defects .....	7
3.2 Warranty of Work.....	7
3.3 Owner’s Right to Correct .....	8

ARTICLE IV FINANCIAL ASSURANCES .....	8
4.1    Bonds .....	8
4.2    Insurance.....	8
4.3    Indemnification.....	9
ARTICLE V PAYMENT .....	9
5.1    Contract Price.....	9
5.2    Taxes and Benefits.....	9
5.3    Progress Payments .....	9
5.4    Final Acceptance and Final Payment .....	10
5.5    Liens .....	10
5.6    Deductions.....	11
ARTICLE VI DISPUTES AND REMEDIES.....	12
6.1    Dispute Resolution Procedure .....	12
6.2    Contractor’s Remedies .....	12
6.3    Owner’s Remedies .....	12
6.4    Owner’s Special Remedy for Delay .....	13
6.5    Terminations and Suspensions Deemed for Convenience .....	14
ARTICLE VII LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS .....	14
7.1    Binding Effect .....	14
7.2    Relationship of the Parties.....	14
7.3    No Collusion .....	14
7.4    Assignment.....	15
7.5    Confidential Information .....	15
7.6    No Waiver.....	15
7.7    No Third Party Beneficiaries .....	15
7.8    Notices .....	15
7.9    Governing Laws.....	16
7.10   Changes in Laws.....	16
7.11   Compliance with Laws and Grants .....	16
7.12   Compliance with Patents .....	17
7.13   Time.....	17
7.14   Severability .....	17
7.15   Entire Agreement.....	18
7.16   Amendments .....	18

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION**

**ATTACHMENT A** - Supplemental Schedule of Contract Terms

**ATTACHMENT B** - Specifications

**ATTACHMENT C** - List of Drawings

**APPENDIX 1** - Prevailing Wage Rates

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND**



**CONTRACT BETWEEN**  
**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**AND**  
**GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**  
**FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER**  
**IMPROVEMENTS**

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth below, the City of Warrenville, 28W701 Stafford Place, Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912, a home rule municipal corporation (“Owner”), and Geneva Construction Company, P.O. Box 998, Aurora, Illinois 60507-0998, **a corporation** (“Contractor”), make this Contract as of the **2<sup>nd</sup>** day of **June, 2025**, and hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**THE WORK**

**1.1 Performance of the Work**

Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide, perform, and complete all of the following, all of which is herein referred to as the “Work”:

1. Labor, Equipment, Materials, and Supplies. Provide, perform, and complete, in the manner described and specified in this Contract, all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data, and other means and items necessary to accomplish the Project at the Work Site, both as defined in Attachment A, in accordance with the specifications attached hereto as Attachment B, and the drawings identified in the list attached hereto as Attachment C.
2. Permits. Except as otherwise provided in Attachment A, procure and furnish all permits, licenses, and other governmental approvals and authorizations necessary in connection therewith.
3. Bonds and Insurance. Procure and furnish all Bonds and all certificates and policies of insurance specified in this Contract.
4. Taxes. Pay all applicable federal, state, and local taxes.
5. Miscellaneous. Do all other things required of Contractor by this Contract, including, without limitation, arranging for utility and other services needed for the Work and for testing, including the installation of temporary utility lines, wiring, switches, fixtures, hoses, connections, and meters, and providing sufficient sanitary conveniences and shelters to accommodate all workers and all personnel of Owner engaged in the Work.
6. Quality. Provide, perform and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner, consistent with the highest standards of professional and

construction practices and in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract, and with the greatest economy, efficiency, and expedition consistent therewith, with only new, undamaged and first quality equipment, materials and supplies.

## **1.2 Commencement and Completion Dates**

Contractor shall commence the Work not later than the "Commencement Date" set forth on Attachment A and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the Work at such a rate as will allow the Work to be fully provided, performed, and completed in full compliance with this Contract not later than the "Completion Date" set forth in Attachment A. The time of commencement, rate of progress, and time of completion are referred to in this Contract as the "Contract Time."

## **1.3 Required Submittals**

A. Submittals Required. Contractor shall submit to Owner all documents, data, and information specifically required to be submitted by Contractor under this Contract and shall, in addition, submit to Owner all such drawings, specifications, descriptive information, and engineering documents, data, and information as may be required, or as may be requested by Owner, to show the details of the Work, including a complete description of all equipment, materials, and supplies to be provided under this Contract ("Required Submittals"). Such details shall include, but shall not be limited to, design data, structural and operating features, principal dimensions, space required or provided, clearances required or provided, type and brand of finish, and all similar matters, for all components of the Work.

B. Number and Format. Except as otherwise provided in Attachment B, Contractor shall provide three complete sets for each Required Submittal. All Required Submittals, except drawings, shall be prepared on white 8-1/2 inch by 11 inch paper. Two black and white prints and one electronic copy in Adobe Acrobat (.pdf) format of each drawing shall be provided. All prints of drawings shall be folded to 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, or less. All drawings shall be clearly marked in the lower right-hand corner with the names of Owner and Contractor.

C. Time of Submission and Owner's Review. All Required Submittals shall be provided to Owner no later than the time, if any, specified in this Contract for their submission or, if no time for submission is specified, in sufficient time, in Owner's sole opinion, to permit Owner to review the same prior to the commencement of the part of the Work to which they relate and prior to the purchase of any equipment, materials, or supplies that they describe. Owner shall have the right to require such corrections as may be necessary to make such submittals conform to this Contract. All such submittals shall, after final processing and review with no exception (or its equivalent) noted by Owner, become a part of this Contract. No Work related to any submittal shall be performed by Contractor until Owner has completed review of such submittal with no exception (or its equivalent) noted. Owner's review and stamping of any Required Submittal shall be for the sole purpose of examining the general management, design, and details of the proposed Work, shall not relieve Contractor of the entire responsibility for the performance of the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to this Contract, and shall not be regarded as any assumption of risk or liability by Owner.

D. Responsibility for Delay. Contractor shall be responsible for any delay in the Work due to delay in providing Required Submittals conforming to this Contract.

#### **1.4 Review and Interpretation of Contract Provisions**

Contractor represents and warrants that it has carefully reviewed this Contract, including all of its Attachments and the drawings identified in Attachment C, all of which are by this reference incorporated into and made a part of this Contract. Contractor shall, at no increase in the Contract Price, provide workmanship, equipment, materials, and supplies that fully conform to this Contract. Whenever any equipment, materials or supplies are specified or described in this Contract by using the name or other identifying feature of a proprietary product or the name or other identifying feature of a particular manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood as establishing the type, function and quality desired. Other manufacturers' or vendors' products may be accepted, provided that the products proposed are equivalent in substance and function to those named as determined by Owner in its sole and absolute discretion.

Contractor shall promptly notify Owner of any discrepancy, error, omission, ambiguity, or conflict among any of the provisions of this Contract before proceeding with any Work affected thereby. If Contractor fails to give such notice to Owner, then the subsequent decision of Owner as to which provision of this Contract shall govern shall be final, and any corrective work required shall not entitle Contractor to any damages, to any compensation in excess of the Contract Price, or to any delay or extension of the Contract Time.

When the equipment, materials, or supplies furnished by Contractor cannot be installed as specified in this Contract, Contractor shall, without any increase in the Contract Price, make all modifications required to properly install the equipment, materials, or supplies. Any such modification shall be subject to the prior review and consent of Owner.

#### **1.5 Conditions at the Work Site**

Contractor represents and warrants that it has had a sufficient opportunity to conduct a thorough investigation of the Work Site and the surrounding area and has completed such investigation to its satisfaction. Contractor shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time based upon conditions found at, or in the vicinity of, the Work Site. When information pertaining to subsurface, underground or other concealed conditions, soils analysis, borings, test pits, utility locations or conditions, buried structures, condition of existing structures and other investigations is or has been provided by Owner, or is or has been otherwise made available to Contractor by Owner, such information is or has been provided or made available solely for the convenience of Contractor and is not part of this Contract. Owner assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of such information, and there is no guaranty or warranty, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing throughout the Work or the Work Site, or that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing at any particular location, or that the conditions indicated may not change, or that unanticipated conditions may not be present.

Contractor shall be solely responsible for locating all existing underground installations by prospecting no later than two workdays prior to any scheduled excavation or trenching, whichever is earlier. Contractor shall check all dimensions, elevations, and quantities indicated in this Contract within the same time period as set forth above for prospecting

underground installations. Contractor shall lay out the Work in accordance with this Contract and shall establish and maintain such locations, lines and levels. Wherever pre-existing work is encountered, Contractor shall verify and be responsible for dimensions and location of such pre-existing work. Contractor shall notify Owner of any discrepancy between the dimensions, elevations and quantities indicated in this Contract and the conditions of the Work Site or any other errors, omissions or discrepancies which Contractor may discover during such inspections. Full instructions will be furnished by Owner should such error, omission, or discrepancy be discovered, and Contractor shall carry out such instructions as if originally specified and without any increase in Contract Price.

**1.6 Technical Ability to Perform**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is sufficiently experienced and competent, and has the necessary capital, facilities, plant, organization, and staff, to provide, perform and complete the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract.

**1.7 Financial Ability to Perform**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is financially solvent, and Contractor has the financial resources necessary to provide, perform and complete the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract.

**1.8 Time**

Contractor represents and warrants that it is ready, willing, able and prepared to begin the Work on the Commencement Date and that the Contract Time is sufficient time to permit completion of the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract for the Contract Price, all with due regard to all natural and man-made conditions that may affect the Work or the Work Site and all difficulties, hindrances, and delays that may be incident to the Work.

**1.9 Safety at the Work Site**

Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for providing and maintaining safe conditions at the Work Site, including the safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours. Contractor shall take all safety precautions as shall be necessary to comply with all applicable laws and to prevent injury to persons and damage to property.

Contractor shall conduct all of its operations without interruption or interference with vehicular and pedestrian traffic on public and private rights-of-way, unless it has obtained permits therefor from the proper authorities. If any public or private right-of-way shall be rendered unsafe by Contractor's operations, Contractor shall make such repairs or provide such temporary ways or guards as shall be acceptable to the proper authorities.

**1.10 Cleanliness of the Work Site and Environs**

Contractor shall keep the Work Site and adjacent areas clean at all times during performance of the Work and shall, upon completion of the Work, leave the Work Site and adjacent areas in a clean and orderly condition.

**1.11 Damage to the Work, the Work Site, and Other Property**

The Work and everything pertaining thereto shall be provided, performed, completed, and maintained at the sole risk and cost of Contractor from the Commencement Date until Final Payment. Contractor shall be fully responsible for the protection of all public and private property and all persons. Without limiting the foregoing, Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, provide all permanent and temporary shoring, anchoring and bracing required by the nature of the Work in order to make all parts absolutely stable and rigid, even when such shoring, anchoring and bracing is not explicitly specified, and support and protect all buildings, bridges, roadways, conduits, wires, water pipes, gas pipes, sewers, pavements, curbs, sidewalks, fixtures and landscaping of all kinds and all other public or private property that may be encountered or endangered in providing, performing and completing the Work. Contractor shall have no claim against Owner because of any damage or loss to the Work or to Contractor's equipment, materials, or supplies from any cause whatsoever, including damage or loss due to simultaneous work by others. Contractor shall, promptly and without charge to Owner, repair or replace, to the satisfaction of Owner, any damage done to, and any loss suffered by, the Work and any damage done to, and any loss suffered by, the Work Site or other property as a result of the Work. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Contractor's obligations under this Section shall exist without regard to, and shall not be construed to be waived by, the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Contractor, to indemnify, hold harmless, or reimburse Contractor for the cost of any repair or replacement work required by this Section.

**1.12 Subcontractors and Suppliers**

A. Approval and Use of Subcontractors and Suppliers. Contractor shall perform the Work with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by Owner in writing. All subcontractors, suppliers, and subcontracts used by Contractor shall be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, Owner. Owner's approval of any subcontractor, supplier, and subcontract shall not relieve Contractor of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract. All Work performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of Contractor. Every reference in this Contract to "Contractor" shall be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors and suppliers of Contractor. Every subcontract shall include a provision binding the subcontractor or supplier to all provisions of this Contract.

B. Removal of Subcontractors and Suppliers. If any subcontractor or supplier fails to perform the part of the Work undertaken by it in a manner satisfactory to Owner, Contractor shall immediately upon notice from Owner terminate such subcontractor or supplier. Contractor shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time as a result of any such termination.

**1.13 Simultaneous Work By Others**

Owner shall have the right to perform or have performed such other work as Owner may desire in, about, or near the Work Site during the performance of the Work by Contractor. Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to perform the Work in such manner as to enable both the Work and such other work to be completed without hindrance or interference from each other. Contractor shall afford Owner and other contractors reasonable opportunity for the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with such other work.

**1.14 Occupancy Prior to Final Payment**

Owner shall have the right, at its election, to occupy, use, or place in service any part of the Work prior to Final Payment. Such occupancy, use, or placement in service shall be conducted in such manner as not to damage any of the Work or to unreasonably interfere with the progress of the Work. No such occupancy, use, or placement in service shall be construed as an acceptance of any of the Work or a release or satisfaction of Contractor's duty to insure and protect the Work, nor shall it, unless conducted in an unreasonable manner, be considered as an interference with Contractor's provision, performance, or completion of the Work.

**1.15 Owner's Right to Terminate or Suspend Work for Convenience**

A. Termination or Suspension for Convenience. Owner shall have the right, for its convenience, to terminate or suspend the Work in whole or in part at any time by written notice to Contractor. Every such notice shall state the extent and effective date of such termination or suspension. On such effective date, Contractor shall, as and to the extent directed, stop Work under this Contract, cease all placement of further orders or subcontracts, terminate or suspend Work under existing orders and subcontracts, cancel any outstanding orders or subcontracts that may be cancelled, and take any action necessary to protect any property in its possession in which Owner has or may acquire any interest and to dispose of such property in such manner as may be directed by Owner.

B. Payment for Completed Work. In the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.15A above, Owner shall pay Contractor (1) such direct costs, excluding overhead, as Contractor shall have paid or incurred for all Work done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract up to the effective date of termination together with ten percent of such costs for overhead and profit; and (2) such other costs pertaining to the Work, exclusive of overhead and profit, as Contractor may have reasonably and necessarily incurred as the result of such termination. Any such payment shall be offset by any prior payment or payments and shall be subject to Owner's rights to withhold and deduct as provided in this Contract.

**ARTICLE II**  
**CHANGES AND DELAYS**

**2.1 Changes**

Owner shall have the right, by written order executed by Owner, to make changes in the Contract, the Work, the Work Site, and the Contract Time ("Change Order"). If any Change Order causes an increase or decrease in the amount of the Work, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time may be made. All claims by Contractor for an equitable adjustment in either the Contract Price or the Contract Time shall be made within two business days following receipt of such Change Order, and shall, if not made prior to such time, be conclusively deemed to have been waived. No decrease in the amount of the Work caused by any Change Order shall entitle Contractor to make any claim for damages, anticipated profits, or other compensation. Any Change Order that authorizes or necessitates an increase of fifty per cent or more in (a) the original Contract Price or (b) the original prices of any subcontractor under this Contract, shall be subject to bidding in the same manner as the original Contract or subcontract was bid.

## 2.2 Delays

A. Extensions for Unavoidable Delays. For any delay that may result from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Contractor, Contractor shall, upon timely written application, be entitled to issuance of a Change Order providing for an extension of the Contract Time for a period of time equal to the delay resulting from such unavoidable cause. No extension of the Contract Time shall be allowed for any other delay in completion of the Work.

B. No Compensation for Delays. No payment, compensation, damages, or adjustment of any kind, other than the extension of the Contract Time provided in Subsection 2.2A above, shall be made to, or claimed by, Contractor because of hindrances or delays from any cause in the commencement, prosecution, or completion of the Work, whether caused by Owner or any other party and whether avoidable or unavoidable.

## **ARTICLE III** **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE WORK**

### 3.1 Inspection; Testing; Correction of Defects

A. Inspection. Until Final Payment, all parts of the Work shall be subject to inspection and testing by Owner or its designated representatives. Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all reasonable access, assistance, and facilities required by Owner for such inspection and testing.

B. Re-Inspection. Re-inspection and re-testing of any Work may be ordered by Owner at any time, and, if so ordered, any covered or closed Work shall be uncovered or opened by Contractor. If the Work is found to be in full compliance with this Contract, then Owner shall pay the cost of uncovering, opening, re-inspecting, or re-testing, as the case may be. If such Work is not in full compliance with this Contract, then Contractor shall pay such cost.

C. Correction. Until Final Payment, Contractor shall, promptly and without charge, repair, correct, or replace all or any part of the Work that is defective, damaged, flawed, or unsuitable or that in any way fails to conform strictly to the requirements of this Contract.

### 3.2 Warranty of Work

A. Scope of Warranty. Contractor warrants that the Work and all of its components shall be free from defects and flaws in design, workmanship, and materials; shall strictly conform to the requirements of this Contract; and shall be fit, sufficient and suitable for the purposes expressed in, or reasonably inferred from, this Contract. The warranty herein expressed shall be in addition to any other warranties expressed in this Contract, or expressed or implied by law, which are hereby reserved unto Owner.

B. Length of Warranty; Repairs; Extension of Warranty. Contractor shall, promptly and without charge, correct any failure to fulfill the above warranty that may be discovered or develop at any time within one year after Final Payment or such longer period as may be prescribed in Attachment B to this Contract or by law. The above warranty shall be extended automatically to cover all repaired and replacement parts and labor provided or performed under such warranty and Contractor's obligation to correct Work shall be extended for a period of one year from the date of such repair or replacement. The time period established in this Subsection 3.2B relates only to the specific obligation of Contractor to correct Work and shall not be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations that Contractor has under this Contract.

C. **Subcontractor and Supplier Warranties.** Whenever Attachment B requires a subcontractor or supplier to provide a guaranty or warranty, Contractor shall be solely responsible for obtaining said guaranty or warranty in form satisfactory to Owner and assigning said warranty or guaranty to Owner. Acceptance of any assigned warranties or guaranties by Owner shall be a precondition to Final Payment and shall not relieve Contractor of any of its guaranty or warranty obligations under this Contract.

**3.3 Owner's Right to Correct**

If, within two business days after Owner gives Contractor notice of any defect, damage, flaw, unsuitability, nonconformity, or failure to meet warranty subject to correction by Contractor pursuant to Section 3.1 or Section 3.2 of this Contract, Contractor neglects to make, or undertake with due diligence to make, the necessary corrections, then Owner shall be entitled to make, either with its own forces or with contract forces, the corrections and to recover from Contractor all resulting costs, expenses, losses, or damages, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses.

**ARTICLE IV  
FINANCIAL ASSURANCES**

**4.1 Bonds**

Contemporaneous with Contractor's execution of this Contract, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond, on forms provided by Owner, from a surety company licensed to do business in the State of Illinois with a general rating of A minus and a financial size category of Class VIII or better in Best's Insurance Guide, each in the penal sum of the Contract Price ("Bonds"). Contractor shall, at all times while providing, performing, or completing the Work, including, without limitation, at all times while correcting any failure to meet warranty pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Contract, maintain and keep in force, at Contractor's expense, the Bonds required hereunder.

**4.2 Insurance**

Contemporaneous with Contractor's execution of this Contract, Contractor shall provide certificates and policies of insurance evidencing the minimum insurance coverages and limits set forth in Attachment A. For good cause shown, Owner may extend the time for submission of the required policies of insurance upon such terms, and with such assurances of complete and prompt performance, as Owner may impose in the exercise of its sole discretion. Such policies shall be in a form, and from companies, acceptable to Owner and from companies with a general rating of A minus, and a financial size category of Class VIII or better, in Best's Insurance Guide. Such insurance shall provide that no change, modification in, or cancellation of any insurance shall become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given by the insurance company to Owner. Contractor shall, at all times while providing, performing, or completing the Work, including, without limitation, at all times while correcting any failure to meet warranty pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Contract, maintain and keep in force, at Contractor's expense, the minimum insurance coverages and limits set forth in Attachment A.

**4.3 Indemnification**

Contractor shall indemnify, save harmless, and defend Owner against any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with Contractor's performance of, or failure to perform, the Work or any part thereof, whether or not due or claimed to be due in whole or in part to the active, passive, or concurrent negligence or fault of Contractor, except to the extent caused by the sole negligence of Owner. The provision of insurance as provided in this Contract shall not be a limit on the Contractor's obligation under this Section 4.3.

**ARTICLE V  
PAYMENT**

**5.1 Contract Price**

Owner shall pay to Contractor, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Article V and Attachment A, and Contractor shall accept in full satisfaction for providing, performing, and completing the Work, the amount or amounts set forth in Attachment A (the "Contract Price"), subject to any additions, deductions, or withholdings provided for in this Contract.

**5.2 Taxes and Benefits**

Owner is exempt from and shall not be responsible to pay, or reimburse Contractor for, any state or local sales, use, or excise taxes. The Contract Price includes all other applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Work as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or other similar benefits. All claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any such tax, contribution, or premium is hereby waived and released by Contractor.

**5.3 Progress Payments**

A. Payment in Installments. The Contract Price shall be paid in monthly installments in the manner set forth in Attachment A ("Progress Payments").

B. Pay Requests. Contractor shall, as a condition precedent to its right to receive each Progress Payment, submit to Owner a pay request in the form provided by Owner ("Pay Request"). The first Pay Request shall be submitted not sooner than 30 days following commencement of the Work. Owner may, by written notice to Contractor, designate a specific day of each month on or before which Pay Requests must be submitted. Each Pay Request shall include (a) Contractor's certification of the value of, and partial or final waivers of lien covering, all Work for which payment is then requested and (b) Contractor's certification that all prior Progress Payments have been properly applied to the payment or reimbursement of the costs with respect to which they were paid.

C. Certified Payroll Records. Contractor shall submit to Owner, on a monthly basis, the certified payroll records required by Section 5 of the Prevailing Wage Act, as amended, 820 ILCS 130/5. Such records shall be provided on the current forms for certified payroll records issued by the Illinois Department of Labor or such other form as is acceptable to Owner.

D. Work Entire. This Contract and the Work are entire and the Work as a whole is of the essence of this Contract. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, each and every part of this Contract and of the Work are interdependent and common to one another and to Owner's obligation to pay all or any part of the Contract Price or any other consideration for the Work. Any and all Progress Payments made pursuant to this Article are provided merely for the convenience of Contractor and for no other purpose.

#### **5.4 Final Acceptance and Final Payment**

A. Notice of Completion. When the Work has been completed and is ready in all respects for acceptance by Owner, Contractor shall notify Owner and request a final inspection ("Notice of Completion"). Contractor's Notice of Completion shall be given sufficiently in advance of the Completion Date to allow for scheduling of the final inspection and for completion or correction before the Completion Date of any items identified by such inspection as being defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, incomplete, or otherwise not in full compliance with, or as required by or pursuant to, this Contract ("Punch List Work").

B. Punch List and Final Acceptance. The Work shall be finally accepted when, and only when, the whole and all parts thereof shall have been completed to the satisfaction of Owner in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract. Upon receipt of Contractor's Notice of Completion, Owner shall make a review of the Work and notify Contractor in writing of all Punch List Work, if any, to be completed or corrected. Following Contractor's completion or correction of all Punch List Work, Owner shall make another review of the Work and prepare and deliver to Contractor either a written notice of additional Punch List Work to be completed or corrected or a written notice of final acceptance of the Work ("Final Acceptance").

C. Final Payment. As soon as practicable after Final Acceptance, Contractor shall submit to Owner a properly completed final Pay Request in the form provided by Owner ("Final Pay Request"). Owner shall pay to Contractor the balance of the Contract Price, after deducting therefrom all charges against Contractor as provided for in this Contract ("Final Payment"). Final Payment shall be made not later than 60 days after Owner approves the Final Pay Request. The acceptance by Contractor of Final Payment shall operate as a full and complete release of Owner of and from any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses of, by, or to Contractor for anything done, furnished for, arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Work or for or on account of any act or neglect of Owner arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Work.

#### **5.5 Liens**

A. Title. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as vesting in Contractor any right of property in any equipment, materials, supplies, and other items provided under this Contract after they have been installed in, incorporated into, attached to, or affixed to, the Work or the Work Site. All such equipment, materials, supplies, and other items shall, upon being so installed, incorporated, attached or affixed, become the property of Owner, but such title shall not release Contractor from its duty to insure and protect the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Contract.

B. Waivers of Lien. Contractor shall, from time to time at Owner's request and in any event prior to Final Payment, furnish to Owner such receipts, releases, affidavits, certificates, and other evidence as may be necessary to establish, to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner, that no lien against the Work or the public funds held by Owner exists in favor of any person whatsoever for or by reason of any equipment, material, supplies, or other item furnished, labor performed, or other thing done in connection with the Work or this Contract ("Lien") and that no right to file any Lien exists in favor of any person whatsoever.

C. Removal of Liens. If at any time any notice of any Lien is filed, then Contractor shall, promptly and without charge, discharge, remove, or otherwise dispose of such Lien. Until such discharge, removal, or disposition, Owner shall have the right to retain from any money payable hereunder an amount that Owner, in its sole judgment, deems necessary to satisfy such Lien and to pay the costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, of any actions brought in connection therewith or by reason thereof.

D. Protection of Owner Only. This Section shall not operate to relieve Contractor's surety or sureties from any of their obligations under the Bonds, nor shall it be deemed to vest any right, interest, or entitlement in any subcontractor or supplier. Owner's retention of funds pursuant to this Section shall be deemed solely for the protection of its own interests pending removal of such Liens by Contractor, and Owner shall have no obligation to apply such funds to such removal but may, nevertheless, do so where Owner's interests would thereby be served.

## 5.6 Deductions

A. Owner's Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract and without prejudice to any of Owner's other rights or remedies, Owner shall have the right at any time or times, whether before or after approval of any Pay Request, to deduct and withhold from any Progress or Final Payment that may be or become due under this Contract such amount as may reasonably appear necessary to compensate Owner for any actual or prospective loss due to: (1) Work that is defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; (2) damage for which Contractor is liable under this Contract; (3) state or local sales, use, or excise taxes from which Owner is exempt; (4) Liens or claims of Lien regardless of merit; (5) claims of subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons regardless of merit; (6) delay in the progress or completion of the Work; (7) inability of Contractor to complete the Work; (8) failure of Contractor to properly complete or document any Pay Request; (9) any other failure of Contractor to perform any of its obligations under this Contract; (10) the cost to Owner, including attorneys' fees and administrative costs, of correcting any of the aforesaid matters or exercising any one or more of Owner's remedies set forth in Section 6.3 of this Contract; or (11) engineering and inspection charges imposed pursuant to this Contract.

B. Use of Withheld Funds. Owner shall be entitled to retain any and all amounts withheld pursuant to Subsection 5.6A above until Contractor shall have either performed the obligations in question or furnished security for such performance satisfactory to Owner. Owner shall be entitled to apply any money withheld or any other money due Contractor under this Contract to reimburse itself for any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, suits, judgments, awards, attorneys' fees and administrative expenses incurred, suffered, or sustained by Owner and chargeable to Contractor under this Contract.

**ARTICLE VI**  
**DISPUTES AND REMEDIES**

**6.1 Dispute Resolution Procedure**

A. Notice of Disputes and Objections. If Contractor disputes or objects to any requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision of Owner, Contractor may notify Owner in writing of its dispute or objection and of the amount of any equitable adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time to which Contractor claims it will be entitled as a result thereof; provided, however, that Contractor shall, nevertheless, proceed without delay to perform the Work as required, directed, instructed, interpreted, determined, or decided by Owner, without regard to such dispute or objection. Unless Contractor so notifies Owner within two business days after receipt of such requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision, Contractor shall be conclusively deemed to have waived all such disputes or objections and all claims based thereon.

B. Negotiation of Disputes and Objections. To avoid and settle without litigation any such dispute or objection, Owner and Contractor agree to engage in good faith negotiations. Within three business days after Owner's receipt of Contractor's written notice of dispute or objection, a conference between Owner and Contractor shall be held to resolve the dispute. Within three business days after the end of the conference, Owner shall render its final decision, in writing, to Contractor. If Contractor objects to the final decision of Owner, then it shall, within three business days, give Owner notice thereof and, in such notice, shall state its final demand for settlement of the dispute. Unless Contractor so notifies Owner, Contractor shall be conclusively deemed (1) to have agreed to and accepted Owner's final decision and (2) to have waived all claims based on such final decision.

**6.2 Contractor's Remedies**

If Owner fails or refuses to satisfy a final demand made by Contractor pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Contract, or to otherwise resolve the dispute which is the subject of such demand to the satisfaction of Contractor, within ten days following receipt of such demand, then Contractor shall be entitled to pursue such remedies, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Contract, as it may have in law or equity.

**6.3 Owner's Remedies**

If it should appear at any time prior to Final Payment that Contractor has failed or refused to prosecute, or has delayed in the prosecution of, the Work with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Work in full compliance with the requirements of this Contract on or before the Completion Date, or has attempted to assign this Contract or Contractor's rights under this Contract, either in whole or in part, or has falsely made any representation or warranty in this Contract, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy any other requirement of this Contract or has failed to pay its debts as they come due ("Event of Default"), and has failed to cure any such Event of Default within five business days after Contractor's receipt of written notice of such Event of Default, then Owner shall have the right, at its election and without prejudice to any other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the following remedies:

1. Owner may require Contractor, within such reasonable time as may be fixed by Owner, to complete or correct all or any part of the Work that is defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; to remove from the Work Site any such Work; to accelerate all or any part of the Work; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring Contractor and the Work into strict compliance with this Contract.
2. Owner may perform or have performed all Work necessary for the accomplishment of the results stated in Paragraph 1 above and withhold or recover from Contractor all the cost and expense, including attorneys' fees and administrative costs, incurred by Owner in connection therewith.
3. Owner may accept the defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, incomplete, or dilatory Work or part thereof and make an equitable reduction in the Contract Price.
4. Owner may terminate this Contract without liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Contract.
5. Owner may, without terminating this Contract, terminate Contractor's rights under this Contract and, for the purpose of completing or correcting the Work, evict Contractor and take possession of all equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, plans, specifications, schedules, manuals, drawings, and other papers relating to the Work, whether at the Work Site or elsewhere, and either complete or correct the Work with its own forces or contracted forces, all at Contractor's expense.
6. Upon any termination of this Contract or of Contractor's rights under this Contract, and at Owner's option exercised in writing, any or all subcontracts and supplier contracts of Contractor shall be deemed to be assigned to Owner without any further action being required, but Owner shall not thereby assume any obligation for payments due under such subcontracts and supplier contracts for any Work provided or performed prior to such assignment.
7. Owner may withhold from any Progress Payment or Final Payment, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from Contractor, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by Owner as the result of any Event of Default or as a result of actions taken by Owner in response to any Event of Default.
8. Owner may recover any damages suffered by Owner.

#### **6.4 Owner's Special Remedy for Delay**

If the Work is not completed by Contractor, in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract, within the Contract Time as such time may be extended by Change Order, then Owner may invoke its remedies under Section 6.3 of this Contract or may, in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion, permit Contractor to complete the Work but charge to Contractor, and deduct from any Progress or Final Payments, whether or not previously approved, administrative expenses and costs for each day completion of the Work is delayed

beyond the Completion Date, computed on the basis of the "Per Diem Administrative Charge" set forth in Attachment A, as well as any additional damages caused by such delay.

#### **6.5 Terminations and Suspensions Deemed for Convenience**

Any termination or suspension of Contractor's rights under this Contract for an alleged default that is ultimately held unjustified shall automatically be deemed to be a termination or suspension for the convenience of Owner under Section 1.15 of this Contract.

### **ARTICLE VII LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS**

#### **7.1 Binding Effect**

This Contract shall be binding upon Owner and Contractor and upon their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns. Every reference in this Contract to a party shall also be deemed to be a reference to the authorized officers, employees, agents, and representatives of such party.

#### **7.2 Relationship of the Parties**

Contractor shall act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Work. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Contract shall be construed (1) to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint ventures between Owner and Contractor or (2) except as provided in Paragraph 6.3(6) above, to create any relationship between Owner and any subcontractor or supplier of Contractor.

#### **7.3 No Collusion**

Contractor hereby represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Contract as principals are those disclosed to Owner prior to the execution of this Contract, and that this Contract is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it shall be found that Contractor has, in procuring this Contract, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then Contractor shall be liable to Owner for all loss or damage that Owner may suffer thereby, and this Contract shall, at Owner's option, be null and void.

Contractor hereby represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any person affiliated with Contractor or that has an economic interest in Contractor or that has or will have an interest in the Work or will participate, in any manner whatsoever, in the Work is acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by the United States Treasury Department as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person, or for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation designated in Presidential Executive Order 13224 as a person who commits, threatens to commit, or supports terrorism, and neither Contractor nor any person affiliated with Contractor or that has an economic interest in Contractor or that has or will have an interest in the Work or will participate, in any manner whatsoever, in the Work is, directly or indirectly, engaged in, or facilitating, the Work on behalf of any such person, group, entity or nation.

**7.4 Assignment**

Contractor shall not (1) assign this Contract in whole or in part, (2) assign any of Contractor's rights or obligations under this Contract, or (3) assign any payment due or to become due under this Contract without the prior express written approval of Owner, which approval may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of Owner; provided, however, that Owner's prior written approval shall not be required for assignments of accounts, as defined in the Illinois Commercial Code, if to do so would violate Section 9-318 of the Illinois Commercial Code, 810 ILCS 5/9-318. Owner may assign this Contract, in whole or in part, or any or all of its rights or obligations under this Contract, without the consent of Contractor.

**7.5 Confidential Information**

All information supplied by Owner to Contractor for or in connection with this Contract or the Work shall be held confidential by Contractor and shall not, without the prior express written consent of Owner, be used for any purpose other than performance of the Work.

**7.6 No Waiver**

No examination, inspection, investigation, test, measurement, review, determination, decision, certificate, or approval by Owner, nor any order by Owner for the payment of money, nor any payment for, or use, occupancy, possession, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the Work by Owner, nor any extension of time granted by Owner, nor any delay by Owner in exercising any right under this Contract, nor any other act or omission of Owner shall constitute or be deemed to be an acceptance of any defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete Work, equipment, materials, or supplies, nor operate to waive or otherwise diminish the effect of any warranty or representation made by Contractor; or of any requirement or provision of this Contract; or of any remedy, power, or right of Owner.

**7.7 No Third Party Beneficiaries**

No claim as a third party beneficiary under this Contract by any person, firm, or corporation other than Contractor shall be made or be valid against Owner.

**7.8 Notices**

All notices required or permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed received by the addressee thereof when delivered in person on a business day at the address set forth below or on the third business day after being deposited in any main or branch United States post office, for delivery at the address set forth below by properly addressed, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Notices and communications to Owner shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

City of Warrenville  
 28W701 Stafford Place  
 Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912  
 Attention: Phil Kuchler, Deputy Public Work Director

with a copy to:

Elrod Friedman LLP  
325 N. LaSalle Dr., Suite 450  
Chicago, Illinois 60654  
Attention: Brook Lenneman

Notices and communications to Contractor shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

**Geneva Construction Company**  
**P.O. Box 998**  
**Aurora, Illinois 60507-0998**  
**Attn: Cass Price**

The foregoing shall not be deemed to preclude the use of other non-oral means of notification or to invalidate any notice properly given by any such other non-oral means.

By notice complying with the requirements of this Section, Owner and Contractor each shall have the right to change the address or addressee or both for all future notices to it, but no notice of a change of address shall be effective until actually received.

#### **7.9 Governing Laws**

This Contract and the rights of Owner and Contractor under this Contract shall be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

#### **7.10 Changes in Laws**

Unless otherwise explicitly provided in this Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.

#### **7.11 Compliance with Laws and Grants**

Contractor shall give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other action that may be necessary to ensure that the Work is provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses or other approvals and authorizations that may be required in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Work, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.* (in furtherance of which, a copy of Owner's ordinance ascertaining the prevailing rate of wages in effect as of the date of this Contract has been attached as an Appendix to this Contract; if the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rate of hourly wages to be paid, the revised rate shall apply to this Contract); any other prevailing wage laws; the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes requiring preference to laborers of specified classes, including, without limitation, the Employment of Illinois Workers on Public Works Act, 30 ILCS 570/0.01 *et seq.*; the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, 30 ILCS 565/1 *et seq.*; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*, the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*, and the Discrimination in Public Contracts Act, 775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*; and any statutes regarding safety

or the performance of the Work, including the Illinois Structural Work Act, the Illinois Underground Utility Facilities Damage Prevention Act, and the Occupational Safety and Health Act. Contractor shall also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Owner or Contractor with respect to this Contract or the Work.

Contractor shall be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with Contractor's, or its subcontractors' or suppliers', performance of, or failure to perform, the Work or any part thereof.

Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein.

#### **7.12 Compliance with Patents**

A. Assumption of Costs, Royalties, and Fees. Contractor shall pay or cause to be paid all costs, royalties, and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Work, of patented equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions.

B. Effect of Contractor Being Enjoined. Should Contractor be enjoined from furnishing or using any equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions supplied or required to be supplied or used under this Contract, Contractor shall promptly offer substitute equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions in lieu thereof, of equal efficiency, quality, suitability, and market value, for review by Owner. If Owner should disapprove the offered substitutes and should elect, in lieu of a substitution, to have supplied, and to retain and use, any such equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions as may by this Contract be required to be supplied, Contractor shall pay such royalties and secure such valid licenses as may be requisite and necessary for Owner to use such equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions without being disturbed or in any way interfered with by any proceeding in law or equity on account thereof. Should Contractor neglect or refuse to make any approved substitution promptly, or to pay such royalties and secure such licenses as may be necessary, then Owner shall have the right to make such substitution, or Owner may pay such royalties and secure such licenses and charge the cost thereof against any money due Contractor from Owner or recover the amount thereof from Contractor and its surety or sureties notwithstanding that Final Payment may have been made.

#### **7.13 Time**

The Contract Time is of the essence of this Contract. Except where otherwise stated, references in this Contract to days shall be construed to refer to calendar days.

#### **7.14 Severability**

The provisions of this Contract shall be interpreted when possible to sustain their legality and enforceability as a whole. In the event any provision of this Contract shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, in whole or in part, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision, nor the validity of any other provisions of this Contract shall be in any way affected thereby.

**7.15 Entire Agreement**

This Contract sets forth the entire agreement of Owner and Contractor with respect to the accomplishment of the Work and the payment of the Contract Price therefor, and there are no other understandings or agreements, oral or written, between Owner and Contractor with respect to the Work and the compensation therefor.

Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to waive or limit any aspect of Owner's lawful authority to regulate the activities of Contractor, its subcontractors' or any other person or to regulate the Work, the Work Site or any other matter falling within its lawful regulatory jurisdiction and powers. No review, inspection, test, audit, measurement, order, determination, decision, disapproval, approval, payment for or use or acceptance of the Work, or any other act or omission of Owner shall imply, create any interest in, be deemed to be the issuance of or require Owner to issue any license or permit to Contractor or any subcontractor.

**7.16 Amendments**

No modification, addition, deletion, revision, alteration or other change to this Contract shall be effective unless and until such change is reduced to writing and executed and delivered by Owner and Contractor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have caused this Contract to be executed in five original counterparts as of the day and year first written above.

(SEAL)

Attest/Witness:

CITY OF WARRENVILLE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cristina White

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: City Administrator

Attest/Witness:

**GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**CASS W. PRICE**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: **VICE PRESIDENT**

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

**CONTRACTOR’S CERTIFICATION**

**CASS W. PRICE**, being first duly sworn on oath, deposes and states that all statements herein made are made on behalf of Contractor, that this deponent is authorized to make them, and that the statements contained herein are true and correct.

Contractor deposes, states, and certifies that Contractor is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless Contractor is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax, as set forth in 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 *et seq.*; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq.*; or (iii) a violation of the USA Patriot Act of 2001, 107 Public Law 56 (October 26, 2001) (the “Patriot Act”) or other statutes, orders, rules, and regulations of the United States government and its various executive departments, agencies and offices related to the subject matter of the Patriot Act, including, but not limited to, Executive Order 13224 effective September 24, 2001; or (iv) failure to have in place a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4); or (v) failure to have a program in place that meets or exceeds the program requirements of the Substance Abuse Prevention Program on Public Works Projects Act, 820 ILCS 265, and agrees that it will file with the Owner prior to the Contract Commencement Date either a copy of the program or a notarized statement that there is a collective bargaining unit in place that applies to the employees who will be performing Work pursuant to the Contract.

DATED this **2<sup>ND</sup>** day of **June, 2025**.

Attest/Witness:

**GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**CASS W. PRICE**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: **VICE PRESIDENT**

Subscribed and Sworn to  
before me this \_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

[SEAL]

**ATTACHMENT A**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT TERMS**

1. **Project:**

Approximately 4,000 lineal feet of curb and gutter installation; 1,800 square yards of asphalt pavement patching; 1.6 acres of topsoil and hydroseeding; sidewalk replacement; and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project.

2. **Work Site:**

**River Road** from Warrenville Road to Ferry Road

3. **Permits, Licenses, Approvals, and Authorizations:**

Contractor shall obtain all required governmental permits, licenses, approvals, and authorizations, except:

***[IDENTIFY PERMITS, LICENSES, AND APPROVALS OBTAINED, OR TO BE OBTAINED, BY OWNER]***

---

---

No Exceptions

4. **Commencement Date:**

the date of execution of the Contract by Owner

10 calendar days following execution of the Contract by Owner

No sooner than June 9, 2025, (Reference "Special Instruction to Bidders" for additional dates)

5. **Completion Date:**

\_\_\_\_\_ days following the Commencement Date plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Subsection 2.2A of the Contract

August 8, 2025, plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Subsection 2.2A of the Contract (Reference "Special Instruction to Bidders" for additional dates)

6. **Insurance Coverages:**

A. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(1) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(2) Employer's Liability:

\$1,000,000 injury-per occurrence

\$1,000,000 disease-per employee

\$1,000,000 disease-policy limit

Such insurance shall evidence that coverage applies in the State of Illinois.

- B. Commercial Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees shall be included as insureds.

- C. Commercial General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with "per project" limits no less than a combined single limit for personal injury, bodily injury and property damage of \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$4,000,000 general aggregate.

Coverages shall include:

- Premises/Operations
- Products/Completed Operations (to be maintained for two years following Final Payment)
- Independent Contractors
- Personal Injury (with Employment Exclusion deleted)
- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Contract)
- Bodily Injury and Property Damage

"X", "C", and "U" exclusions shall be deleted.

Railroad exclusions shall be deleted if Work Site is within 50 feet of any railroad track.

All employees shall be included as insured.

- D. Builders Risk Insurance. This insurance shall be written in completed value form, shall protect Contractor and Owner against "all risks" of direct physical loss to buildings, structures, equipment, and materials to be used in providing, performing, and completing the Work, including without limitation fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, sprinkler leakage, flood, earth movement, and collapse, and shall be designed for the circumstances that may affect the Work.

This insurance shall be written with limits not less than the insurable value of the Work at completion. The insurable value shall include the aggregate value of Owner-furnished equipment and materials to be constructed or installed by Contractor.

CONTRACT

This insurance shall include coverage while equipment or materials are in warehouses, during installation, during testing, and after the Work is completed, but prior to Final Payment. This insurance shall include coverage while Owner is occupying all or any part of the Work prior to Final Payment without the need for the insurance company's consent.

- E. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance. Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall purchase this Insurance in the name of Owner and Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and twice in the general aggregate.
- F. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis such that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover such loss.
- G. Deductible. Each policy shall have a deductible or self-insured retention of not more than \$5,000.00.
- H. Owner as Additional Insured. Owner shall be named as an Additional Insured on the following policies:

Commercial General Liability

Commercial Motor Vehicle Liability

Each Additional Insured endorsement shall identify Owner as follows:

City of Warrenville, including its Mayor and City Council and elected and appointed officials, and its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, consultants, and representatives.

The coverage afforded the Additional Insureds shall be primary and non-contributory insurance for the Additional Insureds with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of Contractor. If the Additional Insureds have other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance shall be on an excess or contingent basis. The amount of the insurance companies' liability under the insurance policies Contractor maintains shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance.

- I. Other Parties as Additional Insureds. In addition to Owner, the following parties shall be named as additional insured on the following policies:

Additional Insured	Policy or Policies
<u>Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.</u>	<u>Commercial General Liability</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

7. **Contract Price:**

**SCHEDULE OF PRICES**

- A. LUMP SUM CONTRACT

For providing, performing, and completing all Work, the total Contract Price of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in writing) (in writing)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in figures) (in figures)

- B. UNIT PRICE CONTRACT

For providing, performing, and completing all Work, the sum of the products resulting from multiplying the number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items listed below incorporated in the Work by the Unit Price set forth below for such Unit Price Item:

<u>Unit Price Item</u>	<u>Unit</u>	Approximate Number of <u>Units</u>	<u>Price Per Unit</u>	<u>Extension</u>
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____.	\$ _____.
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____.	\$ _____.
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____.	\$ _____.
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____.	\$ _____.

TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in writing) (in writing)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in figures) (in figures)

C. COMBINED LUMP SUM/UNIT PRICE CONTRACT

(1) For providing, performing, and completing all Work related to **[DESCRIBE LUMP SUM WORK]**, the total sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in writing) (in writing)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in figures) (in figures)

(2) For providing, performing, and completing all Work related to **[DESCRIBE UNIT PRICE WORK]**, the sum of the products resulting from multiplying the number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items listed below incorporated in the Work by the Unit Price set forth below for such Unit Price Item:

<u>Unit Price Item</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Approximate Number of Units</u>	<u>Price Per Unit</u>	<u>Extension</u>
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE (the sum of (1) plus the extension of (2)):

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in writing) (in writing)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents  
 (in figures) (in figures)

8. Progress Payments:

A. General. Owner shall pay to Contractor 90 percent of the Value of Work, determined in the manner set forth below, installed and complete in place up to the day before the Pay Request, less the aggregate of all previous Progress Payments. The total amount of Progress Payments made prior to Final Acceptance by Owner shall not exceed 90 percent of the Contract Price.

B. Value of Work. The Value of the Work shall be determined as follows:

(1) Unit Price Items. For all Work to be paid on a unit price basis, the value of such Work shall be determined by Owner on the basis of the actual number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items installed and complete in place, multiplied by the applicable Unit Price set forth in the Schedule of Prices. The actual number of acceptable units installed and complete in place shall be measured on the basis described in Attachment B to the Contract or, in the absence of such description, on the basis determined by Owner. The number of units of Unit Price Items stated in the Schedule of Prices are Owner's estimate only and shall not be used in establishing the Progress or Final Payments due Contractor. The Contract Price shall be adjusted to reflect the actual number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items installed and complete in place upon Final Acceptance.

C. Application of Payments. All Progress and Final Payments made by Owner to Contractor shall be applied to the payment or reimbursement of the costs with respect to which they were paid and shall not be applied to or used for any pre-existing or unrelated debt between Contractor and Owner or between Contractor and any third party.

9. **Per Diem Administrative Charge (See Section 6.4 of Contract):**

One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00)

**ATTACHMENT B**  
**SPECIFICATIONS**



**SPECIFICATIONS****Table of Contents**

DEFINITIONS .....	3
START/END DATES .....	3
PROJECT ENGINEER .....	3
EXISTING UTILITIES .....	4
UTILITY REPAIR .....	5
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION .....	5
CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT MATERIALS .....	5
INSPECTION OF MATERIALS .....	6
INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION .....	6
PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENT .....	6
USE OF MUNICIPAL WATER .....	6
COMPLETION AND FINAL PUNCHLIST .....	7
INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS: .....	8
RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	9
LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS: .....	10
BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS: .....	11
INSURANCE PROVISION .....	27
DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS .....	27
SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING .....	27
TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL) .....	27
SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL) .....	28
SIDEWALK REMOVAL .....	30
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (FIBERIZED) .....	30
COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL .....	31
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 .....	31
HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS) .....	31
INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING (FOR DRIVEWAYS) .....	31
PROTECTIVE COAT (SPECIAL) .....	32
LONGITUDINAL CURB EXPANSION JOINT .....	32
CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 9" .....	33
PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL .....	34
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 4" .....	34
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 6" .....	34
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 12" .....	34
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 24" .....	34
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS & SYMBOLS .....	34
FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (STORM, VALVE VAULT) .....	36
FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SANITARY) .....	36
PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING .....	36
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION .....	37
INSURANCE PROVISION .....	37

The "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", as prepared by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), dated January 1, 2022, shall govern all work included in this project. The "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "National Electric Code", which are in effect on the date of invitation for bids shall also govern, as appropriate. The following project Specifications included herein apply to and govern the proposed improvement and, in case of conflict with any part or parts of IDOT Specifications, these project Specifications shall take precedence and shall govern.

**DEFINITIONS:** The following list of definitions amends Section 101 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

**Owner -** Shall mean the City of Warrenville, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation.

**Engineer -** Shall mean Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. their officers, employees, and agents who are employed by the Owner to act as their professional representative on the project.

**Project -** Shall mean all work described and/or shown in the Plans and Specifications that are part of the Contract between the Contractor and the Owner.

**START/END DATES:**

Following the execution of Contract by Owner, All Work cannot begin sooner than June 9, 2025. All Work must be completed by August 8, 2025.

**PROJECT ENGINEER:** The bidder is hereby advised that although the above-designated Standard Specifications shall govern the construction of this improvement, the Illinois Department of Transportation will not have jurisdiction over the construction. Jurisdiction for this improvement will be vested in the Owner and their duly authorized representative, Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. 3S701 West Avenue, Suite 150, Warrenville, Illinois 60555, (630) 393-3060.

The Engineer shall have the authority to review and periodically observe the Contractor's performance for compliance with the Plans and Specifications, make all interpretations in the Plans and Specifications, condemn or reject work that is found not to be in compliance, determine the amounts to be paid to the Contractor, and make minor changes in the work that he deems necessary and to be in the best interest of the Owner.

The Engineer is not responsible for advising the Contractor on various construction methods, means, techniques, sequences, procedures, or any safety precautions, and has no authority in giving the Contractor any instructions in this regard. The Engineer is not a project supervisor. All supervisory responsibilities are that of the Contractor.

The Engineer makes no warranties, either expressed or implied, in connection with the Contractor's or Subcontractor's work performed on this project, and shall not be responsible for the Contractor's or Subcontractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, timely performance, safety programs and/or precautions incident thereto, or construction, since they are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under these Contract documents.

Additionally, the Engineer has no authority to stop work on behalf of the Owner. Nor shall the Engineer be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Owner in connection with this project, or the failure of the Owner, any Architect, Engineer, Consultant, Contractor or Subcontractor to carry out their respective responsibilities in accordance with these Contract documents.

**CONTRACTOR PAYMENTS:** Pursuant to Sections 5.3B & 5.4C of the Contract, the form of each Pay Request shall conform with the following requirements: the Contractor will be paid from funds allocated for financing the project at monthly intervals in accordance with the Contract. At the end of each calendar month, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a sworn statement of the value of work completed to date, a breakdown of amounts remaining to be completed, and partial Waivers of Lien from himself and all Subcontractors and material suppliers, and a sworn statement that those vendors are a complete list of all vendors that are employed on this Contract to complete the required work. All Waivers of Lien will be on the long form, a sample of which is attached hereto. The Owner will accept a single waiver from the Contractor for the first payment, with full waiver submittals, as described above, for all subsequent payouts. All partial Waivers shall be considered to be "Waivers of Lien to Date".

For partial payments, all Contractors and Subcontractors shall furnish certification that the work for which payment is requested has been performed and is in place, and to the best of their knowledge, information, and belief the quality of such work is in accordance with the Contract, subject to 1) any evaluation of such work as a functioning project upon substantial completion, 2) the results of any subsequent tests permitted by the Contract, and 3) any defects or deficiencies not readily apparent upon inspection of the work.

For final payment, the Contractor shall provide certification that the work has been performed in a satisfactory manner and in conformance with all requirements as stipulated in the Contract documents. Final payment will be issued after the entire project has been inspected and all outstanding items have been accepted by the Owner and the Engineer.

The Contractor shall receive final payment not later than sixty (60) days after owner receives the Final Pay Request, which will not be issued until final payment is authorization by the Engineer and receipt by the Owner of all required Contractor submissions in accordance with the Contract documents including, without limitation to an application for payment, together with a Contractor's sworn statement in a form acceptable to the Owner, final Waivers of Lien from the Contractor, all Subcontractors and material suppliers in a form acceptable to the Owner, and such other supporting documentation as the Owner may reasonably require to assure proper completion of the work free and clear of third party claims.

Any amounts of money owed by the Contractor to suppliers for tools, materials, equipment, or labor used or expended in connection with the work may be withheld from payments due the Contractor until the Contractor supplies adequate proof of payment, including duly notarized final Waivers of Lien. All sworn statements and Lien Waivers shall include language insuring the Owner that the Contractor and Subcontractors have paid all wages due employees performing work in connection with the project in accordance with the "Prevailing Wage Act", and that all materials were taken from fully-paid stock and delivered to the project in their own vehicles, or shall provide supporting Lien Waivers from material suppliers and transporters if such is not the case.

**EXISTING UTILITIES:** The adjustment of all facilities of Nicor, AT&T, ComEd, Cable Television, etc., shall be done by the respective utility company and, if a conflict is known, are indicated on the Plans as to be done "**BY OTHERS**". All other utility adjustments to sewer, water, and other local facilities under the control of the Owner shall be performed under this Contract and will be paid for

under the respective items in the Contract, unless otherwise indicated on the Plans or directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall contact **J.U.L.I.E. (1-800-892-0123)** at least 72 hours prior to commencement of work, for public utility locations. The Contractor shall also contact the Water Department of the Owner for location of their facilities, the Department of Public Works of the Owner for location of street lighting cable and sanitary sewers, and the Sanitary District, County, or local Water Commission for location of their facilities if not serviced by a municipal system. In areas on or adjacent to State or County highways, the Contractor shall notify the Electrical Department of the appropriate agency for location of traffic signal equipment. Any cost incurred for the locating of electric or traffic control facilities shall be borne by the Contractor, and no extra compensation shall be allowed. See Contract for further provisions.

**UTILITY REPAIR:** Whenever the Contractor or any Subcontractor damages an underground utility under the jurisdiction of the Owner or other Municipal agency, the Contractor shall proceed immediately to make the repairs or make arrangements for the repair of the damaged utility. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with this work, utilizing the skills of a qualified repair Contractor of his own choosing or utilizing his own forces to make the necessary repairs. He shall furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to restore any pipe-line, conduit, service line, etc. to their full and permanent service condition or cause them to be completed using outside Contractors.

All utilities shall be repaired immediately so that service is not interrupted any longer than necessary to any residences or businesses affected by this interruption. If a temporary repair is necessary, it shall be done immediately, and if subsequent permanent repairs are necessary, they shall be completed within one week's time (seven (7) days). The Engineer will be the sole authority in directing the Contractor as to the extent of work required to correct the damage to the standards expected by the Owner and as to what repairs need to be handled immediately, and what can be deferred for a week's time. Should the necessary permanent repairs not be done within the time frame stated above, the Owner reserves the right to make the necessary arrangements to have said repairs made by their own maintenance Contractor and back charge the Contractor for all costs related thereto. No additional compensation will be allowed for the repair of any underground utilities damaged by the Contractor due to accidental damage. Any damage done to other public or private utilities shall be reported to the respective utility immediately and the Contractor shall be totally liable for any and all costs for said damage.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:** When directed by the Owner to notify the public that certain activities included in this project may adversely affect or remove access to their property, buildings, or surroundings, the Contractor will be required to distribute "NOTICES" door to door. This may be necessary when driveway access is altered or removed, water service is to be interrupted, or when any other situation arises that requires the public to be notified. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary personnel to properly distribute said "NOTICES" as directed by the Owner or the Engineer in a time frame to be established by the Owner. All "NOTICES" shall be drafted by the Owner and/or Engineer and furnished to the Contractor for distribution. No "NOTICES" will be distributed that are not endorsed by the Owner or that are not on the Owner's letterhead. No additional compensation will be allowed for this effort.

**CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT MATERIALS:** Attention is drawn to the Contractor that in accordance with Article 105.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor will be required to furnish, at his expense, a sufficient quantity of staking materials, including stakes, lath, paint, etc., to adequately stake out line and grade for the proposed improvements. These materials shall be furnished prior to the beginning of construction and the Contractor shall provide sufficient time for the Engineer to properly stake all various units of construction. All staking and marking will be done on offset lines

on permanently paved surfaces or stakes at the Engineer's option within the public right-of-way, and it will be the Contractor's responsibility to transfer the grades to the actual line of construction. Failure to provide the necessary materials will result in a delay in starting the project, which will count against the time allowed to complete the project.

Once the stakes have been set, the Contractor shall exercise proper care for the preservation of these stakes to prevent unnecessary losses and additional cost for restaking. Negligence on the part of the Contractor for preserving these stakes serves as just cause for the Engineer to be compensated for the additional cost of resetting those stakes which are displaced. The Engineer will be compensated for his actual cost to reset said stakes, including all labor and materials furnished by the Engineer. All other provisions of the aforementioned section shall apply to this Contract.

**INSPECTION OF MATERIALS:** All hot-mix asphalt and concrete materials used on this project shall be tested and inspected in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation's QC/QA requirements.

The Contractor is to submit a QC plan for hot-mix asphalt and concrete materials to the Project Engineer for approval prior to construction operations commencing.

QC reports for hot-mix asphalt and concrete mixtures will be transmitted to the Project Engineer by the Contractor daily during production. The Project Engineer shall review and approve all QC reports prior to finalizing the project. A minimum of five percent (5%) of the contract amount will be withheld from the Engineer's Payment Estimate pending receipt of all QC documentation and approval by the Project Engineer.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor will be required to cut cores from the completed pavement at the station or at locations determined by the Engineer. Nuclear Density Acceptance may be used in lieu of cores if both Quality Control and Quality Assurance have correlated nuclear gages.

**INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION:** Whenever the performance of work is indicated on the Plans or required in the Specifications and no provision is included in the Contract for payment, the work shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed. If such work is included on the Plans and not the Specifications, or vice versa, it shall be considered to be required in both and included in the work required under the Contract.

**PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENT:** The Contractor shall procure the services of a qualified, experienced, competent and professional landscaping Contractor for all landscape work included in the Contract Plans and Specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper performance by such landscape Contractor for the landscape work required by the Contract Plans and Specifications, and such work shall be included in the Contractor's Guaranty and Warranty as provided in the Special Provisions of the Contract Specifications.

**USE OF MUNICIPAL WATER:** A portion of the IDOT "Standard Specifications" governing methods of construction on various items of work that may be included in this Contract may necessitate the use of a supply of domestic water.

If the Owner under this Contract is a Municipal Corporation having jurisdiction over a public water supply, the Contractor will make his own arrangements to secure a supply of water, but all fees shall be waived and there will be no charge for water used to comply with the requirements of the Specifications. A meter deposit may, however, be required and the Contractor will be responsible for any damages to the meter, or to the water system due to improper use of the facilities.

If the Owner under this Contract is a "private party" or corporation other than a Municipal Corporation or Illinois unit of local government, the Contractor shall make the same arrangements as outlined above for securing said supply of water. If the work site is located within a Municipality and a public water supply is available, he shall make the necessary arrangements with the proper officials to use that water supply, if possible, secure a meter to quantify usage, and pay all costs including cost of water for those respective services.

No additional compensation will be allowed for compliance with this provision.

**COMPLETION AND FINAL PUNCHLIST:** After all work on this project is complete and a Notice of Completion is provided by Contractor pursuant to Section 5.4 of the Contract, the Engineer will prepare a final "Punchlist" of items that have not been completed to the satisfaction of the Owner or the Engineer, which require correction prior to final acceptance by the Owner. Upon issuance of the final "Punchlist", the Contractor will have fifteen (15) calendar days to complete all work outstanding. The Engineer will reinspect the project to determine if all work has been completed. If all work is not complete within the initial fifteen (15) day period, the Contractor will be considered in default, and the Engineer will recommend to the Owner that whatever means appropriate should be taken in placing the Contractor in default.

**INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS:**

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

(Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-25)

**SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
202 Earth and Rock Excavation .....	1
204 Borrow and Furnished Excavation.....	2
207 Porous Granular Embankment .....	3
211 Topsoil and Compost .....	4
406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course .....	5
407 Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth) .....	7
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	8
502 Excavation for Structures .....	9
509 Metal Railings .....	10
540 Box Culverts .....	11
542 Pipe Culverts .....	31
550 Storm Sewers .....	40
586 Granular Backfill for Structures .....	47
630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail .....	48
632 Guardrail and Cable Road Guard Removal .....	49
644 High Tension Cable Median Barrier .....	50
665 Woven Wire Fence .....	51
701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....	52
781 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers .....	54
782 Reflectors .....	55
801 Electrical Requirements .....	57
821 Roadway Luminaires .....	60
100 Fine Aggregates .....	61
3	
100 Coarse Aggregates .....	62
4	
101 Finely Divided Minerals .....	63
0	
102 Portland Cement Concrete .....	64
0	
103 Hot-Mix Asphalt .....	67
0	
104 Drain Pipe, Tile, and Wall Drain .....	68
0	
106 Waterproofing Membrane System .....	69
1	
106 Luminaire .....	70
7	
109 Reflectors .....	77
7	
110 Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....	78
2	

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts .....	79
2	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) .....	82
3	EEO .....	83
4	Specific EEO Responsibilities Nonfederal-Aid Contracts .....	93
5	Required Provisions - State Contracts .....	98
6	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal .....	104
7	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal .....	105
8	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads .....	106
9	Construction Layout Stakes .....	107
10	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing .....	110
11	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements .....	112
12	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction .....	116
13	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing .....	118
14	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal .....	119
15	Polymer Concrete .....	121
16	Reserved.....	123
17	Bicycle Racks .....	124
18	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals .....	126
19	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting .....	128
20	English Substitution of Metric Bolts .....	129
21	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete .....	130
22	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant .....	131
23	X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures .....	139
24	Reserved .....	155
25	Reserved .....	156
26	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers .....	157
27	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam .....	158
28	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay .....	161
29	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching .....	165
30	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching .....	168
31	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided .....	170
32	Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays .....	171



**LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

The following Local Roads and Streets Recurring Special Provisions indicated by an “X” are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

**LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

<u>Check Sheet #</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Reserved</b> .....	153
LRS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation .....	154
LRS 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance.....	155
LRS 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones .....	156
LRS 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims .....	157
LRS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals .....	158
LRS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals .....	164
LRS 8 <b>Reserved</b> .....	170
LRS 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments .....	171
LRS 10 <b>Reserved</b> .....	175
LRS 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices.....	176
LRS 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works .....	178
LRS 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor.....	180
LRS 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks .....	181
LRS 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments.....	184
LRS 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings .....	185
LRS 17 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program .....	186
LRS 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt .....	187
LRS 19 <input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Crack Control Treatment .....	188

**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
For the April 25 and June 13, 2025 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by a “check mark” are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the Bureau of Design & Environment (BDE).

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80099	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
80274	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
80192	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
80173	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
80426	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80241	6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
* 50531	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
* 50261	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
80460	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar	Jan. 1, 2025	
80384	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
* 80198	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
* 80199	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80461	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2025	
80453	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Sealer	Nov. 1, 2023	
80261	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2025
* 80029	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 2, 2025
80229	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
80452	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System	Nov. 1, 2023	
80447	19	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan. 1, 2023	
80433	20	<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
80456	21	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2024	Jan. 1, 2025
80446	22	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt - Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Nov. 1, 2022	Aug. 1, 2023
80438	23	<input type="checkbox"/>	Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	April 2, 2024
80450	24	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Aug. 1, 2023	
80464	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pavement Marking Inspection	April 1, 2025	
80441	26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2023	
80459	27	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking	June 2, 2024	
* 34261	28	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
80455	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2024	April 1, 2024
80445	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	
80457	31	<input type="checkbox"/>	Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings	April 1, 2024	April 2, 2024
80462	32	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sign Panels and Appurtenances	Jan. 1, 2025	April 1, 2025
80448	33	<input type="checkbox"/>	Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
80340	34	<input type="checkbox"/>	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80127	35	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
80397	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
80391	37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80463	38	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of Bidders List Information	Jan. 2, 2025	
80437	39	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 2, 2023
80435	40	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
80465	41	<input type="checkbox"/>	Surveying Services	April 1, 2025	
80466	42	<input type="checkbox"/>	Temporary Rumble Strips	April 1, 2025	
* 20338	43	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
80429	44	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80439	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
80458	46	<input type="checkbox"/>	Waterproofing Membrane System	Aug. 1, 2024	
80302	47	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Jan. 2, 2025
80454	48	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wood Sign Support	Nov. 1, 2023	
80427	49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	Jan. 1, 2025
* 80071	50	<input type="checkbox"/>	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

Highlighted items indicate a new or revised special provision for the letting.

## SPECIFICATIONS

An \* indicates the special provision requires additional information from the designer, which needs to be submitted separately. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

The following special provisions are in the 2025 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80434	Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Articles 542.03, 550.03, 1040.03, 1040.04(b), 1040.04(d) & 1040.08	Jan. 1, 2021	
80443	High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	Section 632	April 1, 2022	
80045	Material Transfer Device	Articles 406.03, 406.06(f), 406.13(b), 406.14 & 1102.02	Nov 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
80410	Traffic Spotters	Article 701.13	Jan. 1, 2019	

**CEMENT, FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS, ADMIXTURES; CONCRETE, AND MORTAR (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2025

Revise the first paragraph of Article 285.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“285.05 Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat.** The grout shall consist of a mixture of cement, fine aggregate, and water so proportioned and mixed as to provide a pumpable slurry. Fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag, and concrete admixtures may be used at the option of the Contractor. The grout shall have an air content of not less than 6.0 percent nor more than 9.0 percent of the volume of the grout. The mix shall obtain a compressive strength of 2500 psi (17,000 kPa) at 28 days according to Article 1020.09.”

Revise Article 302.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“302.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement .....	1001
(b) Water .....	1002
(c) Hydrated Lime .....	1012.01
(d) By-Product, Hydrated Lime .....	1012.02
(e) By-Product, Non-Hydrated Lime .....	1012.03
(f) Lime Slurry .....	1012.04
(g) Fly Ash .....	1010
(h) Soil for Soil Modification (Note 1) .....	1009.01
(i) Bituminous Materials (Note 2) .....	1032

Note 1. This soil requirement only applies when modifying with lime (slurry or dry).

Note 2. The bituminous materials used for curing shall be emulsified asphalt RS-2, CRS-2, HFE 90, or HFE 150; rapid curing liquid asphalt RC-70; or medium curing liquid asphalt MC-70 or MC-250.”

Revise Article 312.07(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Cement.....1001”

Add Article 312.07(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(i) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag .....1010”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 312.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“312.09 Proportioning and Mix Design.** At least 60 days prior to start of placing CAM II, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials to be used in the work for proportioning and testing.

## SPECIFICATIONS

The mixture shall contain a minimum of 200 lb (120 kg) of cement per cubic yard (cubic meter). Cement may be replaced with fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag according to Article 1020.05(c)(1) or 1020.05(c)(2), respectively, however the minimum cement content in the mixture shall be 170 lbs/cu yd (101 kg/cu m). Blends of coarse and fine aggregates will be permitted, provided the volume of fine aggregate does not exceed the volume of coarse aggregate. The Engineer will determine the proportions of materials for the mixture according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician Course" manual. However, the Contractor may substitute their own mix design. Article 1020.05(a) shall apply, and a Level III PCC Technician shall develop the mix design."

Revise Article 352.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"352.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement (Note 1) .....	1001
(b) Soil for Soil-Cement Base Course .....	1009.03
(c) Water .....	1002
(d) Bituminous Materials (Note 2) .....	1032

Note 1. Bulk cement may be used for the traveling mixing plant method if the equipment for handling, weighing, and spreading the cement is approved by the Engineer.

Note 2. The bituminous materials used for curing shall be emulsified asphalt RS-2, CRS-2, HFE 90, or HFE 150; rapid curing liquid asphalt RC-70; or medium curing liquid asphalt MC-70 or MC-250."

Revise Article 404.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"404.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement .....	1001
(b) Water .....	1002
(c) Fine Aggregate .....	1003.08
(d) Bituminous Material (Tack Coat) .....	1032.06
(e) Emulsified Asphalts (Note 1) (Note 2) .....	1032.06
(f) Fiber Modified Joint Sealer .....	1050.05
(g) Additives (Note 3)	

Note 1. When used for slurry seal, the emulsified asphalt shall be CQS-1h according to Article 1032.06(b).

Note 2. When used for micro-surfacing, the emulsified asphalt shall be CQS-1hP according to Article 1032.06(e).

Note 3. Additives may be added to the emulsion mix or any of the component materials to provide the control of the quick-traffic properties. They shall be included as part of the mix design and be compatible with the other components of the mix.

Revise the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 404.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When approved by the Engineer, the sealant may be dusted with fine sand, cement, or mineral filler to prevent tracking.”

Revise Note 2 of Article 516.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 2. The sand-cement grout mix shall be according to Section 1020 and shall be a 1:1 blend of sand and cement comprised of a Type I, IL, or II cement at 185 lb/cu yd (110 kg/cu m). The maximum water cement ratio shall be sufficient to provide a flowable mixture with a typical slump of 10 in. (250 mm).”

Revise Note 2 of Article 543.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 2. The grout mixture shall be 6.50 hundredweight/cu yd (385 kg/cu m) of cement plus fine aggregate and water. Fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag may replace a maximum of 5.25 hundredweight/cu yd (310 kg/cu m) of the cement. The water/cement ratio, according to Article 1020.06, shall not exceed 0.60. An air-entraining admixture shall be used to produce an air content, according to Article 1020.08, of not less than 6.0 percent nor more than 9.0 percent of the volume of the grout. The Contractor shall have the option to use a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture.”

Revise Article 583.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**583.01 Description.** This work shall consist of placing cement mortar along precast, prestressed concrete bridge deck beams as required for fairing out any unevenness between adjacent deck beams prior to placing of waterproofing membrane and surfacing.”

Revise Article 583.02(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Cement.....1001”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 583.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**583.03 General.** This work shall only be performed when the air temperature is 45 °F (7 °C) and rising. The mixture for cement mortar shall consist of three parts sand to one part cement by volume. The amount of water shall be no more than that necessary to produce a workable, plastic mortar.”

Revise Note 2/ in Article 1003.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“2/ Applies only to sand. Sand exceeding the colorimetric test standard of 11 (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 21) will be checked for mortar making properties according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 87 and shall develop a compressive strength at the age of 14 days when using Type I, IL, or II cement of not less than 95 percent of the comparable standard.

Revise the second sentence of Article 1003.02(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The test will be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater.”

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1003.02(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.80 percent or greater.”

Revise the second sentence of Article 1004.02(g)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The test will be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater.”

Revise Article 1017.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1017.01 Requirements.** The mortar shall be high-strength according to ASTM C 387 and shall have a minimum 80.0 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity when tested by the Department according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161 or AASHTO T 161 when tested by an independent lab. The high-strength mortar shall have a water-soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the high-strength mortar shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. Mixing of the high-strength mortar shall be according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The Department will maintain a qualified product list.”

Revise the fourth sentence of Article 1018.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department.”

Revise Article 1019.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1019.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement.....	1001
(b) Water.....	1002

- (c) Fine Aggregate for Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) ..... 1003.06
- (d) Fly Ash ..... 1010
- (e) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag ..... 1010
- (f) Admixtures (Note 1)

Note 1. The air-entraining admixture may be in powder or liquid form. Prior to approval, a CLSM air-entraining admixture will be evaluated by the Department. The admixture shall be able to meet the air content requirements of Mix 2. The Department will maintain a qualified product list.”

Revise Article 1019.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1019.05 Department Mix Design.** The Department mix design shall be Mix 1, 2, or 3 and shall be proportioned to yield approximately one cubic yard (cubic meter).

Mix 1	
Cement	50 lb (30 kg)
Fly Ash – Class C or F, and/or GGBF Slag	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2900 lb (1720 kg)
Water	50-65 gal (248-322 L)
Air Content	No air is entrained

Mix 2	
Cement	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2500 lb (1483 kg)
Water	35-50 gal (173-248 L)
Air Content	15-25 %

Mix 3	
Cement	40 lb (24 kg)
Fly Ash – Class C or F, and/or GGBF Slag	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2500 lb (1483 kg)
Water	35-50 gal (179-248 L)
Air Content	15-25 %”

Revise Article 1020.04, Table 1, Note (8) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 100 lb/cu yd of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 50 lb/cu yd of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 85 °F, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I, IL, or II portland cement.”

Revise Article 1020.04, Table 1 (Metric), Note (8) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 60 kg/cu m of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 30 kg/cu m of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 30 °C, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I, IL, or II portland cement.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For a mix design using a portland-pozzolan cement, portland blast-furnace slag cement, portland-limestone cement, or replacing portland cement with finely divided minerals per Articles 1020.05(c) and 1020.05(d), the Contractor may submit a mix design with a minimum portland cement content less than 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), but not less than 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m), if the mix design is shown to have a minimum relative dynamic modulus of elasticity of 80 percent determined according to AASHTO T 161. Testing shall be performed by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete.”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Corrosion inhibitors and concrete admixtures shall be according to the qualified product lists.”

Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the third sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The qualified product lists of concrete admixtures shall not apply.”

Revise second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When calcium nitrite is used, it shall be added at the rate of 4 gal/cu yd (20 L/cu m) and shall be added to the mix immediately after all compatible admixtures have been introduced to the batch. Other corrosion inhibitors shall be added per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Delete the third paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(10) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1020.15(b)(1)c. of the Standard Specifications to read:

“c. The minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m). When the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition exceed 5.0 percent in the cement, the minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m). For a drilled shaft, foundation, footing, or substructure, the

minimum portland cement may be reduced to as low as 330 lbs/cu yd (196 kg/cu m) if the concrete has adequate freeze/thaw durability. The Contractor shall provide freeze/thaw test results according to AASHTO T 161, and the relative dynamic modulus of elasticity of the mix design shall be a minimum of 80 percent. Testing shall be performed by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete. Freeze/thaw testing will not be required for concrete that will not be exposed to freezing and thawing conditions as determined by the Engineer.”

Revise Article 1021.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid or powder form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer, the date of manufacture, and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer, the date of manufacture, and trade name of the material they contain.

Concrete admixtures shall be on one of the Department's qualified product lists. Unless otherwise noted, admixtures shall have successfully completed and remain current with the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit Concrete Admixture (CADD) testing program. For admixture submittals to the Department; the product brand name, manufacturer name, admixture type or types, an electronic link to the product's technical data sheet, and the NTPEP testing number which contains an electronic link to all test data shall be provided. In addition, a letter shall be submitted certifying that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the most current round of tests conducted by AASHTO Product Eval and Audit. After 28 days of testing by AASHTO Product Eval and Audit, air-entraining admixtures may be provisionally approved and used on Departmental projects. For all other admixtures, unless otherwise noted, the time period after which provisionally approved status may be earned is 6 months.

The manufacturer shall include the following in the submittal to the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be according to AASHTO M 194. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to AASHTO M 194.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, 1021.07, and 1021.08, the pH allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to AASHTO M 194.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass) as determined by an appropriate test method. To verify the test result, the Department will use Illinois Modified AASHTO T 260, Procedure A, Method 1.

Prior to final approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.”

Revise Article 1021.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) Retarding admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) Water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) High range water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).”

Revise Article 1021.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** Self-consolidating admixture systems shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

High range water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

Viscosity modifying admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance).”

Revise Article 1021.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** Rheology-controlling admixtures shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. Rheology-controlling admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance).”

Revise Article 1021.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

(a) Calcium Nitrite. Corrosion inhibitors shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution and shall comply with either the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or the requirements of ASTM C 1582. The corrosion inhibiting performance requirements of ASTM C 1582 shall not apply.

(b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582.

For submittals requiring testing according to ASTM M 194, Type C (accelerating), the admixture shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program according to Article 1021.01.

For submittals requiring testing according to ASTM C 1582, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for portland cement concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from an independent accredited lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from an independent accredited lab. Test data and other information required to be submitted to AASHTO Product Eval and Audit according to Article 1021.01, shall instead be submitted directly to the Department.”

Add Article 1021.08 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

**“1021.08 Other Specific Performance Admixtures.** Other specific performance admixtures shall, at a minimum, be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance). The Department also reserves the right to require other testing, as determined by the Engineer, to show evidence of specific performance characteristics.

Initial testing according to AASHTO M 194 may be conducted under the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program according to Article 1021.01, or by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete. In either case, test data and other information required to be submitted to AASHTO Product Eval and Audit according to Article 1021.01, shall also be submitted directly to the Department. The independent accredited lab report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.”

Revise Article 1024.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1024.01 Requirements for Grout.** The grout shall be proportioned by dry volume, thoroughly mixed, and shall have a minimum temperature of 50 °F (10 °C). Water shall not exceed the minimum needed for placement and finishing.

Materials for the grout shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement.....	1001
(b) Water.....	1002
(c) Fine Aggregate .....	1003.02
(d) Fly Ash .....	1010
(e) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag .....	1010
(f) Concrete Admixtures .....	1021”

Revise Note 1 of Article 1024.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 1. Nonshrink grout shall be according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1107.

The nonshrink grout shall have a water-soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the grout shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. Mixing of the nonshrink grout shall be according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The Department will maintain a qualified product list.”

Revise Article 1029.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1029.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement.....	1001
(b) Fly Ash .....	1010
(c) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag .....	1010
(d) Water.....	1002
(e) Fine Aggregate .....	1003
(f) Concrete Admixtures .....	1021
(g) Foaming Agent (Note 1)	

Note 1. The manufacturer shall submit infrared spectrophotometer trace and test results indicating the foaming agent meets the requirements of ASTM C 869 in order to be on the Department’s qualified product list. Submitted data/results shall not be more than five years old.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

“The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures.”

Revise the first two sections of Check Sheet #11 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions to read:

“Description. This work shall consist of filling voids beneath rigid and composite pavements with cement grout.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1000 - Materials of the Standard Specifications:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement.....	1001
(b) Water.....	1002
(c) Fly Ash .....	1010
(d) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag .....	1010
(e) Admixtures.....	1021
(f) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete.....	1018”

Revise the third paragraph of Materials Note 2 of Check Sheet #28 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions to read:

“The Department will maintain a qualified product list of synthetic fibers, which will include the minimum required dosage rate. For the minimum required fiber dosage rate based on the Illinois Modified ASTM C 1609 test, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show results of tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal.”

**COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)**

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13.”

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item.”

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited.”

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

“ **109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

**PAVEMENT MARKING INSPECTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2025

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 780.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition, thermoplastic, preformed plastic, epoxy, preformed thermoplastic, polyurea, and modified urethane pavement markings will be inspected following a winter performance period that extends from November 15 to April 1 of the next year."

80464

**PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDER (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2023

Revise Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ **1032.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder.** These materials will be accepted according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure.” The Department will maintain a qualified producer list. These materials shall be free from water and shall not foam when heated to any temperature below the actual flash point. Air blown asphalt, recycle engine oil bottoms (ReOB), and polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall not be used.

When requested, producers shall provide the Engineer with viscosity/temperature relationships for the performance graded asphalt binders delivered and incorporated in the work.

- (a) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 “Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder” for the grade shown on the plans and the following.

Test	Parameter
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, $\Delta T_c$ , 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5 °C min.

- (b) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 “Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder” for the grade shown on the plans.

Asphalt binder modification shall be performed at the source, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure.”

Modified asphalt binder shall be safe to handle at asphalt binder production and storage temperatures or HMA construction temperatures. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be provided for all asphalt modifiers.

- (1) Polymer Modification (SB/SBS or SBR). Elastomers shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock, triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrene-butadiene rubber. The polymer modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in Table 1 or 2 for the grade shown on the plans.

Table 1 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Copolymer (SB/SBS) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-28 SB/SBS PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SB/SBS PG 76-22 SB/SBS PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

Table 2 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade SBR PG 64-28 SBR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SBR PG 76-22 SBR PG 76-28
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.
Toughness ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	110 (12.5) min.	110 (12.5) min.
Tenacity ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), in.-lbs (N-m)	75 (8.5) min.	75 (8.5) min.
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	40 min.	50 min.

- (2) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modification. GTR modification is the addition of recycled ground tire rubber to liquid asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or truck tires by the ambient

grinding method or micronizing through a cryogenic process. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall not contain free metal particles, moisture that would cause foaming of the asphalt, or other foreign materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois Modified AASHTO T 27 “Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates” or AASHTO PP 74 “Standard Practice for Determination of Size and Shape of Glass Beads Used in Traffic Markings by Means of Computerized Optical Method”, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 μm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 μm)	> 20

GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for rotational viscosity according to AASHTO T 316 using spindle S27. GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for original dynamic shear and RTFO dynamic shear according to AASHTO T 315 using a gap of 2 mm.

The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Table 3.

Table 3 - Requirements for Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 64-28 GTR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 76-22 GTR PG 76-28 GTR PG 70-28
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)		
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.

- (3) Softener Modification (SM). Softener modification is the addition of organic compounds, such as engineered flux, bio-oil blends, modified vegetable oils, glycol amines, and fatty acid derivatives, to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Softeners shall be dissolved, dispersed, or reacted in the asphalt binder to enhance its performance and shall remain compatible with the asphalt binder with no separation. Softeners shall not be added to modified PG asphalt binder as defined in Articles 1032.05(b)(1) or 1032.05(b)(2).

An Attenuated Total Reflectance-Fourier Transform Infrared spectrum (ATR-FTIR) shall be collected for both the softening compound as well as the softener modified

asphalt binder at the dose intended for qualification. The ATR-FTIR spectra shall be collected on unaged softener modified binder, 20-hour Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV) aged softener modified binder, and 40-hour PAV aged softener modified binder. The ATR-FTIR shall be collected in accordance with Illinois Test Procedure 601. The electronic files spectral files (in one of the following extensions or equivalent: \*.SPA, \*.SPG, \*.IRD, \*.IFG, \*.CSV, \*.SP, \*.IRS, \*.GAML, \*. [0-9], \*.IGM, \*.ABS, \*.DRT, \*.SBM, \*.RAS) shall be submitted to the Central Bureau of Materials.

Softener modified asphalt binders shall meet the requirements in Table 4.

Table 4 - Requirements for Softener Modified Asphalt Binders	
Test	Asphalt Grade
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, $\Delta T_c$ , 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5°C min.
Large Strain Parameter (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 391) DSR/LAS Fatigue Property, $\Delta G^* _{peak}$ , 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	$\geq 54$ %

The following grades may be specified as tack coats.

Asphalt Grade	Use
PG 58-22, PG 58-28, PG 64-22	Tack Coat"

Revise Article 1031.06(c)(1) and 1031.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin ABR shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % <sup>1/ 2/</sup>			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface <sup>3/</sup>
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for ground tire rubber (GTR) modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % <sup>1/2/</sup>			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface <sup>3/</sup>
30	55	45	15
50	45	40	15
70	45	35	15
90	45	35	15
SMA	--	--	25
IL-4.75	--	--	35

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for GTR modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.”

Add the following to the end of Note 2 of Article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications.

“ A dedicated storage tank for the ground tire rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank shall be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout and/or recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ±0.40 percent.”

**REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2024

Revised: April 1, 2024

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“669.04 Regulated Substances Monitoring.** Regulated substances monitoring includes environmental observation and field screening during regulated substances management activities. The excavated soil and groundwater within the work areas shall be managed as either uncontaminated soil, hazardous waste, special waste, or non-special waste.

As part of the regulated substances monitoring, the monitoring personnel shall perform and document the applicable duties listed on form BDE 2732 “Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record (RSMDR)”.

Revise the first two sentences of the nineteenth paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall coordinate waste disposal approvals with the disposal facility and provide the specific analytical testing requirements of that facility. The Contractor shall make all arrangements for collection, transportation, and analysis of landfill acceptance testing.”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall select a permitted landfill facility or CCDD/USFO facility meeting the requirements of 35 Ill. Admin. Code Parts 810-814 or Part 1100, respectively. The Department will review and approve or reject the facility proposed by the Contractor based upon information provided in BDE 2730. The Contractor shall verify whether the selected facility is compliant with those applicable standards as mandated by their permit and whether the facility is presently, has previously been, or has never been, on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) National Priorities List or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) List of Violating Facilities. The use of a Contractor selected facility shall in no manner delay the construction schedule or alter the Contractor's responsibilities as set forth.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“669.07 Temporary Staging.** Soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor’s option. All other soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) shall be managed and disposed of without temporary staging to the greatest extent practicable. If circumstances beyond the Contractor’s control require temporary staging of these latter materials, the Contractor shall request approval from the Engineer in writing.

Topsoil for re-use as final cover which has been field screened and found not to exhibit PID readings over daily background readings as documented on the BDE 2732, visual staining or

odors, and is classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option."

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications.

"The sampling and testing of effluent water derived from dewatering discharges for priority pollutants volatile organic compounds (VOCs), priority pollutants semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), or priority pollutants metals, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B, SVOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8270C, or RCRA METALS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A. This price shall include transporting the sample from the job site to the laboratory."

Revise the first sentence of the eight paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Payment for temporary staging of soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) to be managed and disposed of, if required and approved by the Engineer, will be paid according to Article 109.04."

80455

**SEEDING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2022

Revise Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ **250.07 Seeding Mixtures.** The classes of seeding mixtures and combinations of mixtures will be designated in the plans.

When an area is to be seeded with two or more seeding classes, those mixtures shall be applied separately on the designated area within a seven day period. Seeding shall occur prior to placement of mulch cover. A Class 7 mixture can be applied at any time prior to applying any seeding class or added to them and applied at the same time.

SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class - Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1 Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	60 (70)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
1A Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca brevipila</i> (Hard Fescue)	20 (20)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fulfs Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
1B Low Maintenance Lawn Mixture 1/	Turf-Type Fine Fescue 3/	150 (170)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Red Top	10 (10)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
2 Roadside Mixture 1/	<i>Lolium arundinaceum</i> (Tall Fescue)	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
	Red Top	10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 1/	<i>Lolium arundinaceum</i> (Tall Fescue)	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	<i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. <i>rubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	30 (20)
	<i>Festuca brevipila</i> (Hard Fescue)	30 (20)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fulfs Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
3 Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	5 (5)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Alsike Clover 4/	5 (5)
	<i>Desmanthus illinoensis</i> (Illinois Bundleflower) 4/ 5/	2 (2)
	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	10 (10)
	<i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fulfs Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	30 (35)
	Oats, Spring	50 (55)
	Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)
	Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
	3A Southern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass
<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/		20 (20)
<i>Panicum virgatum</i> (Switchgrass) 5/		10 (10)
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/		12 (12)
<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/		10 (10)
<i>Dalea candida</i> (White Prairie Clover) 4/ 5/		5 (5)
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan) 5/		5 (5)
Oats, Spring		50 (55)

## SPECIFICATIONS

Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
4 Native Grass 2/ 6/	<i>Andropogon gerardi</i> (Big Blue Stem) 5/	4 (4)
	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
	<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
	<i>Panicum virgatum</i> (Switch Grass) 5/	1 (1)
	<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i> (Indian Grass) 5/	2 (2)
	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
	Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
	4A Low Profile Native Grass 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/
<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i> (Side-Oats Grama) 5/		5 (5)
<i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/		1 (1)
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i> (Prairie Dropseed) 5/		0.5 (0.5)
Annual Ryegrass		25 (25)
Oats, Spring		25 (25)
Perennial Ryegrass		15 (15)
4B Wetland Grass and Sedge Mixture 2/ 6/		Annual Ryegrass
	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
	Wetland Grasses (species below) 5/	6 (6)
<u>Species:</u>		<u>% By Weight</u>
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> (Blue Joint Grass)		12
<i>Carex lacustris</i> (Lake-Bank Sedge)		6
<i>Carex slipata</i> (Awl-Fruited Sedge)		6
<i>Carex stricta</i> (Tussock Sedge)		6
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i> (Fox Sedge)		6
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> (Needle Spike Rush)		3
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i> (Blunt Spike Rush)		3
<i>Glyceria striata</i> (Fowl Manna Grass)		14
<i>Juncus effusus</i> (Common Rush)		6
<i>Juncus tenuis</i> (Slender Rush)		6
<i>Juncus torreyi</i> (Torrey's Rush)		6
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i> (Rice Cut Grass)		10
<i>Scirpus acutus</i> (Hard-Stemmed Bulrush)		3
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i> (Dark Green Rush)		3
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i> (River Bulrush)		3
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i> (Softstem Bulrush)		3
<i>Spartina pectinata</i> (Cord Grass)		4

SPECIFICATIONS

Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5	Forb with Annuals Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	1 (1) 10 (10)
	Annuals Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 25 % by weight of any one species, of the following:	
	<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i> (Sand Coreopsis)	
	<i>Leucanthemum maximum</i> (Shasta Daisy)	
	<i>Gaillardia pulchella</i> (Blanket Flower)	
	<i>Ratibida columnifera</i> (Prairie Coneflower)	
	<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan)	
	Forb Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 5 % by weight PLS of any one species, of the following:	
	<i>Amorpha canescens</i> (Lead Plant) 4/	
	<i>Anemone cylindrica</i> (Thimble Weed)	
	<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i> (Butterfly Weed)	
	<i>Aster azureus</i> (Sky Blue Aster)	
	<i>Symphotrichum leave</i> (Smooth Aster)	
	<i>Aster novae-angliae</i> (New England Aster)	
	<i>Baptisia leucantha</i> (White Wild Indigo) 4/	
	<i>Coreopsis palmata</i> (Prairie Coreopsis)	
	<i>Echinacea pallida</i> (Pale Purple Coneflower)	
	<i>Eryngium yuccifolium</i> (Rattlesnake Master)	
	<i>Helianthus mollis</i> (Downy Sunflower)	
	<i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i> (Ox-Eye)	
	<i>Liatris aspera</i> (Rough Blazing Star)	
	<i>Liatris pycnostachya</i> (Prairie Blazing Star)	
	<i>Monarda fistulosa</i> (Prairie Bergamot)	
	<i>Parthenium integrifolium</i> (Wild Quinine)	
	<i>Dalea candida</i> (White Prairie Clover) 4/	
	<i>Dalea purpurea</i> (Purple Prairie Clover) 4/	
	<i>Physostegia virginiana</i> (False Dragonhead)	
	<i>Potentilla arguta</i> (Prairie Cinquefoil)	
	<i>Ratibida pinnata</i> (Yellow Coneflower)	
	<i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i> (Fragrant Coneflower)	
	<i>Silphium laciniatum</i> (Compass Plant)	
	<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i> (Prairie Dock)	
	<i>Oligoneuron rigidum</i> (Rigid Goldenrod)	
	<i>Tradescantia ohioensis</i> (Spiderwort)	
	<i>Veronicastrum virginicum</i> (Culver's Root)	

SPECIFICATIONS

Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5A Large Flower Native Forb Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	5 (5)
	<u>Species:</u>	<u>% By Weight</u>
	<i>Aster novae-angliae</i> (New England Aster)	5
	<i>Echinacea pallida</i> (Pale Purple Coneflower)	10
	<i>Helianthus mollis</i> (Downy Sunflower)	10
	<i>Heliopsis helianthoides</i> (Ox-Eye)	10
	<i>Liatris pycnostachya</i> (Prairie Blazing Star)	10
	<i>Ratibida pinnata</i> (Yellow Coneflower)	5
	<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> (Black-Eyed Susan)	10
	<i>Silphium laciniatum</i> (Compass Plant)	10
	<i>Silphium terebinthinaceum</i> (Prairie Dock)	20
	<i>Oligoneuron rigidum</i> (Rigid Goldenrod)	10
5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	2 (2)
	<u>Species:</u>	<u>% By Weight</u>
	<i>Acorus calamus</i> (Sweet Flag)	3
	<i>Angelica atropurpurea</i> (Angelica)	6
	<i>Asclepias incarnata</i> (Swamp Milkweed)	2
	<i>Aster puniceus</i> (Purple Stemmed Aster)	10
	<i>Bidens cernua</i> (Beggarticks)	7
	<i>Eutrochium maculatum</i> (Spotted Joe Pye Weed)	7
	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i> (Boneset)	7
	<i>Helenium autumnale</i> (Autumn Sneezeweed)	2
	<i>Iris virginica shrevei</i> (Blue Flag Iris)	2
	<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i> (Cardinal Flower)	5
	<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i> (Great Blue Lobelia)	5
	<i>Lythrum alatum</i> (Winged Loosestrife)	2
	<i>Physostegia virginiana</i> (False Dragonhead)	5
	<i>Persicaria pensylvanica</i> (Pennsylvania Smartweed)	10
	<i>Persicaria lapathifolia</i> (Curlytop Knotweed)	10
	<i>Pychanthemum virginianum</i> (Mountain Mint)	5
	<i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i> (Cut-leaf Coneflower)	5
	<i>Oligoneuron riddellii</i> (Riddell Goldenrod)	2
	<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i> (Giant Burreed)	5
6 Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/ <i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/ Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/ Vernal Alfalfa 4/ Oats, Spring	5 (5)  2 (2)  5 (5) 15 (15) 48 (55)
6A Salt Tolerant Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> (Little Blue Stem) 5/ <i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/ Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/ Vernal Alfalfa 4/ Oats, Spring <i>Puccinellia distans</i> (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	5 (5)  2 (2)  5 (5) 15 (15) 48 (55) 20 (20)
7 Temporary Turf Cover Mixture	Perennial Ryegrass Oats, Spring	50 (55) 64 (70)

Notes:

- 1/ Seeding shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45 °F (7 °C) and 80 °F (27 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.
- 2/ Seeding shall be performed in late fall through spring beginning when the ambient temperature has been below 45 °F (7 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and ending when the ambient temperature exceeds 80 °F (27 °C) according to the National Weather Service.
- 3/ Specific variety as shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ Inoculation required.
- 5/ Pure Live Seed (PLS) shall be used.
- 6/ Fertilizer shall not be used.
- 7/ Seed shall be primed with  $KNO_3$  to break dormancy and dyed to indicate such.

Seeding will be inspected after a period of establishment. The period of establishment shall be six (6) months minimum, but not to exceed nine (9) months. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department.”

80445

**VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2021

Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

“ The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations.”

80439

**WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: March 2, 2020

Revised: January 1, 2025

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports .....1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant

with NCHRP 350, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as sign supports, speed feedback displays, arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”

80427

**INSURANCE PROVISION**

**Description:** This item shall consist of the Contract's provision of insurance policies and certificates in compliance with all insurance requirements within the Contract.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for **INSURANCE PROVISIONS-COMPLETE**, which price shall be payment in full for providing all insurance as noted herein, including the cost of the OCP policy.

Payment will be made on the basis of the ratio of the total amount of work completed to date to the total value of the work required to be performed. **All insurance, including the OCP Policy, shall remain in full force and effect until Final Acceptance as defined in the Contract, and otherwise required by the Contract.**

Payment will not be made under this item if the actual OCP policy contains any riders, endorsements, or additional forms which limit or modify the coverage required herein. **Failure to procure all required insurance coverage shall be considered a breach of Contract.**

**DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS**

**General:** The Contractor will be required to dispose of all excavated materials at an approved landfill for uncontaminated materials. IEPA Form LPC-662 will be provided by the City as required after contract execution.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be considered incidental to the Contract, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

**SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING**

**Description:** This item shall be constructed in accordance with Articles 201 and 252 of the Standard Specifications, as amended below. This work shall consist of applying water to the areas in which seed, fertilizer and erosion control blanket are installed. The Contractor will be required to spray water by means of a water truck, as directed by the Engineer or the Owners' personnel. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice.

A unit of payment shall consist of the spray application of 1,000 gallons of water on the seed and blanket areas. Prior to the start of water spraying, and after completion, the amount of water shall be determined by volumetric or meter calculation. The water will be supplied to the Contractor at no cost by the Owner; however, the Owner shall designate the location of the filling of the water truck.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per unit (1,000 gallons) for **SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING**, which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

**TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the furnishing and placing of topsoil at the locations indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. It is the intention of these Specifications to restore all areas disturbed during the course of construction with topsoil, seeding & starter fertilizer, and mulch method 3 to redress all disturbed areas to a neat and professional appearance upon completion. Seeding & starter fertilizer, and mulch method 3 will be furnished and installed under separate items in the Contract.

**Materials:** All topsoil to be used for restoration of this improvement shall be obtained from outside the limits of the right-of-way, transported to the job site, and placed at the required locations to the depth of four inches (4"), or as directed by the Engineer. The topsoil furnished shall be pulverized and shall be free of clay and lumps for ease of placement and proper finished appearance. Materials furnished shall meet with the requirements of Article 1081.05 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

**Installation:** Prior to furnishing new topsoil for restoration, the Contractor shall excavate for the placement of topsoil over the required area to a depth as directed by the Engineer. If the Contractor elects to excavate in excess of the area so directed, or cuts deeper than the amount provided, the excess amount of topsoil required to properly fill the area will not be measured for payment, and the additional expense shall be borne entirely by the Contractor.

The topsoil shall be placed in a neat and workmanlike manner to a finished grade, which blends neatly with established areas and meets the grade of the proposed improvement. The finished surface shall be leveled with all depressions filled and shall be placed to a density in accordance with standard practice for proper landscaping technique. The Contractor shall insure that the final and resultant product of the grading and restoration procedure shall have a neat and professional looking appearance that is acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer. If, for any reason, the grading does not meet with their approval, it shall be cause for rejection of work, and the Contractor will be required to correct the appearance of the project to an acceptable nature prior to placement of seeding or sodding.

The Contractor may, at his option, retain the services of a professional landscaping Contractor to ensure proper compliance with these Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard for **TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)**, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, transporting, placing, and grading of topsoil materials over the areas so directed. Excavation for placement of topsoil shall be included in the cost, and shall also include the disposal of all materials so excavated. Seeding and/or mulch method 3 to be completed in conjunction with restoration will be paid for under separate items of the Contract.

### **SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the furnishing and placing of seed & starter fertilizer at the locations indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the Standard Specifications 250, except as modified herein. It is the intention of these Specifications to restore all areas disturbed during the course of construction with topsoil, seeding & starter fertilizer, and mulch method 3 to redress all disturbed areas to a neat and professional appearance upon completion. Topsoil, and erosion control blanket will be furnished and installed under separate items in the Contract.

**Materials:** All Class 1A and fertilizer shall conform to the specifications stated in Section 250 of the Standard Specifications.

**Installation:** All Class 1A and fertilizer shall be installed according the specifications set forth in Section 250 of the Standard Specifications, except as amended below:

**Section 250.04-**Revise the third paragraph and the table to read.

When fertilizer is specified, 120 lb of fertilizer nutrients per acre shall be applied as follow.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients 30 lb/acre  
Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients 0 lb/acre  
Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients 90 lb/acre

**Section 250.06**-Shall include the language below.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the satisfactory growth of grass and stabilization of soils on all areas seeded under the Contract until final acceptance of the work. In the event that the length of time between the seeding and final acceptance is insufficient for the Engineer to ascertain that acceptable growth is established, final acceptance of the work will not be made until the following growing season, or until such time that the grass cover and soil stabilization can be appraised as satisfactory. The responsibility of the Contractor for satisfactory grass growth and soil stabilization shall thereafter be as provided in the contract documents.

If the Contractor believes that the specified treatment will not produce substantial growth in any particular portion of the work, He/she shall arrange to test the soil. Based on the results of his soil tests, the Contractor shall then do whatever additional preparatory work he deems necessary to produce satisfactory growth before proceeding with seeding. Any such work not described in the Contract, but deemed by the Contractor to be necessary, shall be done by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City of Warrentville, with the understanding that the Contractor is obligated under the Contract to produce satisfactory growth throughout the entire project.

Washouts or gullies in seeded areas shall be repaired by spreading additional topsoil and the areas reseeded, fertilized, mulched, and covered with erosion control blanket by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City of Warrentville at such time and in such manner as directed and approved by the Engineer. Reseeding of areas that have failed or have not produce satisfactory growth, shall, in such case, once again be accomplished in the same manner specified herein. The Contractor shall also remove any material dislocated by slides and restore any eroded areas to the original lines and slopes. Such preliminary restoration shall be subject to the Engineer's approval before any reseeded or reapplication of erosion control material takes place. All such restoration shall be accomplished at no additional cost to the City of Warrentville.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for **SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)**.

**MULCH METHOD 3 (SPECIAL)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the furnishing and placing of hydraulic mulch and seed slurry at the locations indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the Standard Specifications 251, except as modified herein.

**Installation:** Mulch shall be installed according to the specifications set forth in Section 251 of the Standard Specifications, except as amended below:

**Section 251.03(c)**-shall include the language below

Additional class 1A (special) seeding shall be added to the hydraulic mulch slurry applied at 2 times the minimum application rates. The mulch used shall be made of wood cellulose fibers.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per acre for **MULCH METHOD 3 (SPECIAL)**

**SIDEWALK REMOVAL**  
**PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (FIBERIZED)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the replacement or installation of various concrete sidewalks, paths, driveways and pavements which are directed by the Engineer to be removed or installed, as indicated on the plans. All work shall include excavation and be performed in accordance with Sections 423, 424 and 440 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except that one-half inch length synthetic fiber reinforced concrete shall be used, in accordance with ASTM C1116/C116M-06. Fibrous reinforcement shall be added at the rate of 1.5 pounds per cubic yard, or in accordance with project specific manufacturer's recommendations. All concrete shall be Class SI and shall be a minimum 6.1 bag mix, in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

**Construction:** All sidewalk/path removal shall be accomplished with a "Gradall"-type piece of equipment to limit parkway damage. The use of Bobcat-type equipment will not be allowed.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot for **SIDEWALK REMOVAL** and **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5" (FIBERIZED)**, which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

**COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the removal and replacement of curb and combination curb and gutter in accordance with Sections 440 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans. All concrete shall be Class SI and shall be a minimum 6.1 bag mix, in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per foot for **COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL**, which price shall include all labor, material and equipment necessary to replace combination curb and gutter, as directed by the Engineer.

**COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the replacement or installation of combination curb and gutter, including excavation, in accordance with Sections 440 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the details in the plans. Two #4 reinforcing bars shall be placed continuously. All concrete shall be Class SI and shall be a minimum 6.1 bag mix, in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per foot for **COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12**, which price shall include all labor, material and equipment necessary to replace or install combination curb and gutter, as directed by the Engineer.

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR CURBS)**  
**HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS)**  
**AGGREGATE SURFACE REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of removal of HMA pavement or aggregate surface to accommodate installation of curbs and/or driveways, at the locations directed by the Owner or the Engineer. These items shall be removed in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for **HOT-**

**MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR CURBS), HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS), and AGGREGATE SURFACE REMOVAL (FOR DRIVEWAYS),** which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

### **INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING (FOR DRIVEWAYS)**

**Description:** This work shall consist of placement of asphalt pavement materials at the locations directed by the Owner or the Engineer. Under this Contract, any pavement will be placed to the thicknesses as specified or directed.

The area to be paved shall be fine graded to provide for the construction of a minimum three-inch (3") asphalt surface or as directed by the Engineer. All work to prepare the existing aggregate base, regrading or removing of aggregate shall be included in this item. All work shall otherwise be performed in accordance with Section 408 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

**The bituminous mixture to be used shall conform in all respects to the requirements as set forth elsewhere in these Special Provisions and the Standard Specifications. Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "D", N50, shall be used for both courses.**

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per ton for **INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING (FOR DRIVEWAYS)**, which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

### **PROTECTIVE COAT (SPECIAL)**

**General:** This item shall be constructed in accordance with Article 420 of the Standard Specifications, except that the Contractor shall apply two (2) coats of a concrete sealer-hardener to all P.C. concrete surfaces. The product to be used shall be a Ram Clear Sealer, Specco C-15, and shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work WILL NOT be paid for separately, but shall be merged in the unit price for the respective items of construction, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **LONGITUDINAL CURB EXPANSION JOINT**

**Description:** It is the intention of these Plans and Specifications to provide expansion materials at all locations where concrete sidewalks and driveways must be constructed adjacent to curb and gutter, concrete pavements, concrete walls, and other rigid type improvements.

**Materials:** The expansion materials to be used shall conform with Article 1051.03 of the "Standard Specifications" for "Bituminous Preformed Joint Filler". All expansion joints shall be the full thickness of the sidewalk or driveway pavement they abut and shall be three-quarter inch (3/4") in thickness.

**Installation:** Expansion materials shall be placed at all the locations as required by this provision whether shown on the Plans or not, and at all locations as may be required by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment:** This work WILL NOT be paid for separately, but shall be merged in the unit price for the respective items of construction, and no additional compensation will be allowed

**CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 9”**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the removal of the existing pavement, the necessary excavation, and the replacement with the class and type of patch specified as directed by the Engineer.

**Construction:** All work associated with the patching operation shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall also include any necessary saw cutting as directed by the Engineer.

**Proof Rolling:** This work shall consist of the Contractor furnishing various labor and equipment necessary to proof roll the existing subgrade or pavement in order to assist the Engineer in determining the performance of the existing subgrade or pavement and the extent of undercutting or pavement patching that might be necessary. This will be required on every block included under this project unless specifically waived by the Engineer in the field at the time of construction.

As a minimum, the Contractor will be required to furnish a fully-loaded dump truck having a gross weight of not less than 60,000 lbs., a driver, and supervisory personnel to accompany the Engineer and/or representatives of the Owner to walk the entire length of the project, up and back, for a complete visual evaluation. At the time of the proof roll, the Engineer will mark various sections for undercutting the subgrade or for pavement removal. Any areas of pumping or pavement failure shall be removed as directed. No pavements will be allowed to be built or subsequently resurfaced without being proof rolled and approved by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for **CLASS D PATCHES**, of the type and thickness specified, which price shall be payment in full for the work as specified, including sawing, removal and disposal of existing materials, and all appurtenant work throughout the City of Warrenton, as directed and as required.

**PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL****THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 4”****THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 6”****THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 12”****THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE 24”****THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS & SYMBOLS**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the placement of thermoplastic striping on asphalt pavement in accordance with Section 780 and pavement marking removal in accordance with Section 783 of the Standard Specifications. **A BINDER SEALER SHALL BE APPLIED ON ALL HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT WHERE THE NEW THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL IS TO BE INSTALLED.**

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for **PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL, THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS & SYMBOLS**, or per foot for **THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING, THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING**, of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for the work as specified, including sawing, removal and disposal of existing materials, and all appurtenant work throughout the City of Warrenville, as directed and as required.

**FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (STORM, VALVE VAULT)****FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SANITARY)**

**Description:** This work shall be performed according to Section 603 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

**Materials:** Storm, Sanitary, and water structures shall be adjusted using expanded polypropylene (EPP) rings or approved equal. Shims shall not be used; angled adjustment rings shall be used in place of the shims. Sanitary structures shall include installation of an external chimney seal as manufactured by Cretex, or approved equal.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each **FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED**, of the type specified.

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING**

**Description:** The Contractor shall prepare pre-construction video documentation of all features in the areas affected by construction in the form of two color TV videos in USB Flashdrive format. All video cameras, recorders, tapes, accessories and appurtenances shall be high quality DVD format equipment. Pre-construction video documentation shall consist of a series of high-resolution color audio-video digital images showing all areas affected by construction. All pertinent exterior and interior features within the construction's zone of influence shall be shown in sufficient detail to document its pre-construction condition. Features to be shown shall include but not be limited to pavements, curbs, driveways, sidewalks, retaining walls, buildings, landscaping, trees, shrubbery, fences, light posts, interior features and equipment, etc. View orientation shall be maintained by audio commentary on the audio track of each videotape to help explain what is being viewed. The recording of the video shall be done by a competent and professional person familiar with this type of activity.

**Basis of Payment:** The pre-construction videotaping shall be completed after the initial walkthrough and two copies of the USB drives submitted to the City of Warrenville before commencing with any construction activities, including material delivery. After delivery of the USB drives to the City of Warrenville, the work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for **PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING**, which price shall be payment in full for labor, equipment and material necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION**

**General:** The Contractor shall obtain, erect, maintain, and remove all signs, barricades, flagmen, and other traffic control devices as may be necessary for the purpose of regulating, warning, and guiding traffic through the area of construction. Placement and maintenance of all traffic control devices shall be as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the applicable parts of Sections 701, 1084 and 1106 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", as applicable.

Wherever work is done under this project, barricades **with Type A low intensity flashing lights** shall be placed to protect vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Barricade lights shall be in accordance with Section 1106 of the Standard Specifications.

Special attention is called to the following Highway Standards:  
701001-02; 701006-05; 701011-04; 701101-05; 701301-04; 701311-03; 701427-05; 701501-06;  
701502-09; 701601-09; 701602-10; 701606-10; 701611-01; 701701-10; 701801-06; 701901-10

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per lump sum for **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION**, which price shall be payment in full for all work as specified.

**ATTACHMENT C**

**LIST OF DRAWINGS**

**SHEET SET TITLE**

CITY OF WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS,  
RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS (8 SHEETS)

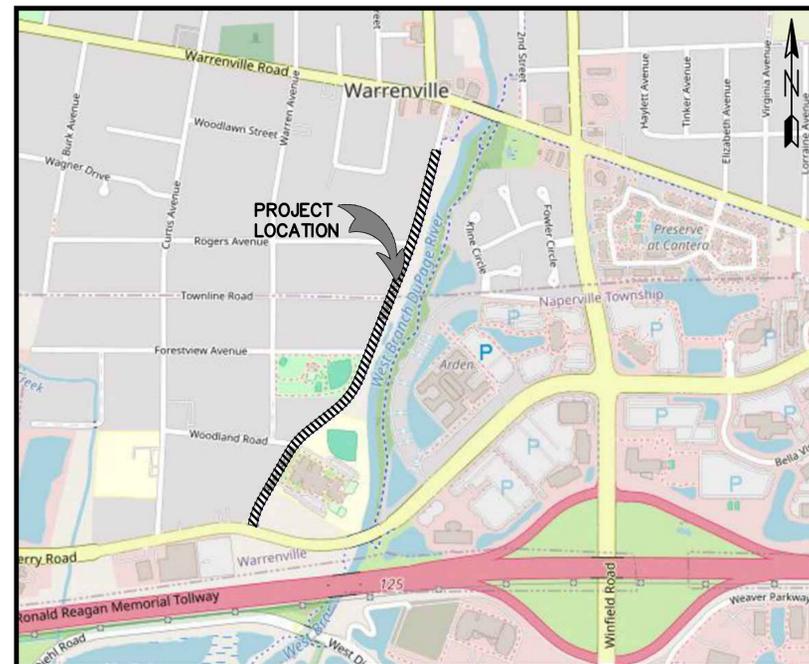
**DATE LAST REVISED**

05/06/2025

# RIVER ROAD CURB AND GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS CITY OF WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS

## INDEX TO DRAWINGS

1. COVER
2. GENERAL NOTES
3. TYPICAL SECTIONS
4. RIVER ROAD
5. RIVER ROAD
6. RIVER ROAD
7. RIVER ROAD
8. CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



LOCATION MAP



PREPARED FOR:

CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
3S258 MANNING AVENUE  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
(630) 393-9050

It's smart It's free It's the law

Call Before You Dig  
**JULIE**  
ILLINOIS ONE-CALL SYSTEM

Call before you dig  
800.892.0123



ENGINEERING  
RESOURCE ASSOCIATES

2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

3S701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099



Brian J. Dusak, P.E.  
IL. P.E. NO. 062-062144  
Expires: November 30, 2025

FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS: MAY 7, 2025

ERA JOB NO.: W24314

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- AT LEAST FIVE WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ALL PHASES OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING:  
ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOC.: (630) 393-3060  
CITY OF WARRENVILLE: (630) 393-9050
- UTILITY INFORMATION IS BASED UPON FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND BEST AVAILABLE RECORDS. FIELD DATA IS LIMITED TO THAT WHICH IS VISIBLE AND CAN BE MEASURED. THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE THE EXISTENCE OF OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY J.U.I.E. (1-800-892-0123) 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION WORK TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES.
- EXCEPT WHERE MODIFIED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:  
"STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS", ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, LATEST EDITION.  
"STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS", LATEST EDITION.  
"ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL", LATEST EDITION
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ADEQUATE SIGNS AND WARNING DEVICES TO INFORM AND PROTECT THE PUBLIC. "THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS", AS ADOPTED BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, LATEST EDITION, SHALL BE CONSULTED. APPROPRIATE CONTROL METHODS SHOULD BE APPLIED TO THE SPECIFIC SITUATIONS AND TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS BEING PERFORMED.
- UNLESS WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION IS OBTAINED FROM THE PROJECT MANAGER, ALL OPENINGS IN ANY PAVEMENT OR TRAVELED WAY SHALL BE BACKFILLED PRIOR TO THE END OF THE WORKING DAY.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HAVING THE MOST RECENT SET OF THE "APPROVED" FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS WITH THE LATEST REVISION DATE ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE SAME.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE OFF-SITE SURFACES TO ORIGINAL CONDITION IF DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION.
- THE ENGINEER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, OR PROCEDURES OF CONSTRUCTION, OR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS INCIDENT THERETO, AND THE ENGINEER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO PERFORM OR FURNISH THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- THE ENGINEER WARRANTS THE DESIGN, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS TO HAVE BEEN PROMULGATED ON CONDITIONS GENERALLY ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE INDUSTRY. THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER, WITH RESPECT TO THE DESIGN, RECOMMENDATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS, FOR COMPLEX OR UNUSUAL SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. IT SHALL BE THE OWNER'S/BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASCERTAIN THE EXACT NATURE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
- ALL TRENCHES CAUSED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF SEWERS, WATERMANS, WATER SERVICE PIPES AND IN EXCAVATIONS AROUND CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, INLETS, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES WHICH OCCUR WITHIN TWO FEET OF THE LIMITS OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, SIDEWALKS, AND CURB AND GUTTERS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH TRENCH BACKFILL (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 208 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.)
- ANY DAMAGE TO PAVEMENT, PATHWAY APRON, STORM SEWER SYSTEM, CURB AND GUTTER AS PART OF THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED PER CITY OF WARRENVILLE SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- ANY DEWATERING NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY. THE COST FOR DEWATERING SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTALLATION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
- ANY LARGE BOULDERS ENCOUNTERED DURING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO AT LEAST ONE-FOOT (1') BELOW GRADE IN LANDSCAPED AREAS AND TO PAVEMENT SUBGRADE IN PAVED AREAS. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE RESPECTIVE PAY ITEMS.
- ANY POOR SOILS ENCOUNTERED UNDER AREAS TO BE PAVED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE CARE TO PROTECT ADJACENT LAND TO THE PROJECT BY NOT DISTURBING THE SOIL BY DRIVING VEHICLES ON IT.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO PLANT MATERIAL OR SOILS OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
- CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS - THE LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS SHALL BE DEFINED WITH OWNER APPROVAL
- SITE CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN BASED UPON THE BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WALK AND DO HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AT THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A BID TO BE FULLY FAMILIAR WITH SITE CONDITIONS.
- ANY REMOVAL ITEMS SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL TREES ARE DESIGNATED TO BE SAVED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS, AND SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF WARRENVILLE REQUIREMENTS.
- THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS WERE ESTIMATED AT THE TIME OF BID. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THESE QUANTITIES PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL OF A BID. IF THE CONTRACTOR DISCOVERS ANY INCONSISTENCIES BETWEEN THESE QUANTITIES AND THE FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS THEY SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING IT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY WORK ON THE ITEM IN QUESTION.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE:**

- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES, FLAGGERS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE WORK. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ILLINOIS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS, LATEST EDITION, THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS, LATEST EDITION.

**GRADING:**

- FINISHED SURFACES TO BE SMOOTH AND EVEN WITH NO ABRUPT OR AWKWARD CHANGES IN GRADE. PAVING AND SEED AREAS ARE TO MEET FLUSH AND SMOOTH.
- NEW PAVEMENT TO MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT SMOOTH AND FLUSH.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE (WITH TOPSOIL AND SEEDING) ALL AREAS DISTURBED AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. TOPSOIL AND SEEDING RESTORATION OUTSIDE OF CONSTRUCTION LIMITS WILL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- THE OWNER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN LINES AND GRADES AS THE WORK PROGRESSES WHENEVER SUCH CHANGES ARE CONSIDERED NECESSARY TO BETTER ACCOMPLISH THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS OR TO OBTAIN A CLOSER BALANCE BETWEEN CUT AND FILL.
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE SEDIMENTATION INTO NON-CONSTRUCTION AREAS.
- EROSION CONTROL BLANKET IS TO BE PLACED ON ALL SLOPES GRADED 3:1 OR GREATER.

**STORM SEWER:**

- REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE STORM SEWER SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-76 CLASS AS SPECIFIED.
- SEWER PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH "O-RING" GASKETS. WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE "O-RING" TYPE, ASTM C-443 AND ASTM C-361.
- MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS SHALL BE PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE - ASTM C-478 AND ASTM C-443 CONFORMING TO THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM SIZE CRITERIA UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE: A.) FOR SEWER EIGHTEEN (18) INCH DIAMETER OR LESS, MANHOLE SHALL HAVE A FORTY-EIGHT (48) INCH INSIDE DIAMETER. B.) FOR SEWER TWENTY-ONE (21) INCH TO THIRTY-SIX (36) INCH IN DIAMETER, MANHOLE SHALL HAVE A SIXTY (60) INCH INSIDE DIAMETER. C.) FOR SEWER GREATER THAN THIRTY-SIX (36) INCH DIAMETER, MANHOLE SHALL HAVE AN OFFSET RISER PIPE OF FORTY-EIGHT (48) INCH INSIDE DIAMETER.
- NO MORE THAN TWO PRECAST ADJUSTING RINGS WITH A MAXIMUM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF 8 INCHES SHALL BE ALLOWED.
- INLETS SHALL BE TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCH DIAMETER PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478.
- FOUR INCHES OF CA-7 CRUSHED GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE SHALL BE USED AS BEDDING UNDER THE PIPE. THE BEDDING STONE SHALL BE GRADED ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF PIPE TO PROVIDE FULL BEARING. THE BEDDING STONE SHALL EXTEND TO THE SPRINGLINE OF THE PIPE.
- RIM GRADES IN CURB AND GUTTER ARE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS.
- ALL EXISTING FIELD TILE AND/OR DRAIN PIPES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PROPOSED STORM SEWER SYSTEM. IF THIS CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED, THEN IT SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH A NEW PIPE OF SIMILAR SIZE AND MATERIAL TO THE ORIGINAL LINE AND GRADE AND PUT INTO AN ACCEPTABLE OPERATING CONDITION. THE COST OF THIS WORK IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE PROJECT AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE PROVIDED.
- ANY PIPES OR MANHOLES CONTAINING SEDIMENT SHALL BE CLEANED OUT PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH "O-RING" GASKETS OR MASTIC MATERIAL.

**PAVEMENT AND CURB & GUTTER:**

- THE CURB AND GUTTER BASE COURSE SHALL BE CA-6, TRIMMED OR FILLED AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A FULL-DEPTH CURB AND GUTTER PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, THE BASE COURSE SHALL BE COMPACTED AND PROOF-ROLLED.
- EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT 60' MAXIMUM SPACING. ALL PC'S AND PT'S OF INTERSECTION RETURNS (RADI) AND ALL OTHER SHORT RADII, AND 4' EACH SIDE OF CURB AND GUTTER FRAMES. TWO NO. 4 REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE PLACED CONTINUOUSLY BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE DOWELED AND SPACED NO MORE THAN SIXTY FEET ON CENTER.
- CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SAWCUT AT 10-FOOT MAXIMUM INTERVALS TO A DEPTH OF 2.5 INCHES. CONTRACTION JOINT SHALL BE SEALED WITH A COLD-POURED JOINT COMPOUND. CONCRETE CURING COMPOUND SHALL BE APPLIED AS FINISHING WORK PROCEEDS.
- PRIOR TO PLACING ANY PAVEMENT MATERIAL, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPERLY PREPARING AND COMPACTING THE SUBGRADE. THE PAVEMENT BASE COURSE SHALL BE PROOF-ROLLED WITH A FULLY-LOADED DUMP TRUCK. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT LEAST 24 HOURS BEFORE PROOF-ROLLING. ADDITIONAL PROOF-ROLLS MAY BE NECESSARY TO VERIFY THAT ANY UNSTABLE AREAS HAVE BEEN REPAIRED. NO PAVEMENT MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED ON A WET OR SOFT SUBGRADE. DEVELOPER'S/OWNER'S MATERIAL TESTING AGENT SHALL ALSO WITNESS PROCEDURE TO MAKE AND CERTIFY REPAIRS IN WRITING.
- ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAWCUT TO A NEAT EDGE ALONG LIMITS OF PROPOSED REMOVAL BEFORE REMOVAL OPERATIONS BEGIN. ALL SAW CUTTING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.
- DOWEL BARS SHALL BE GREASED AND INCLUDE EXPANSION CAPS ON ONE END. THIS WORK SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR CURB AND GUTTER.

**EROSION CONTROL NOTES:**

- SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLES 280.04 AND 280.05 OF THE IDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF DIRT, MUD, AND DEBRIS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT STREETS ARE CLEAN AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UNTIL THE PROJECT IS COMPLETE AND ADEQUATE VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL OFF SITE UPON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ADEQUATE STAND OF GRASS.
- PAYMENT FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEMS NOT INCLUDED ON THE BID FORM SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE WORK AND WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
- SEQUENCE OF INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:  
- SILT FENCE AND CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY EARTHWORK OR GRADING AT THE SITE.  
- TEMPORARY SEEDING SHALL BE PLANTED WEEKLY ON ALL SLOPED AREAS DURING SEASONS WHEN PERMANENT SEEDING IS NOT POSSIBLE.
- THE SOIL EROSION CONTROL PLANS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND MADE AVAILABLE AT THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.
- ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE IN PLACE BEFORE ANY WORK BEGINS ON SITE.
- IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ANY EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL.
- TOPSOIL STOCK PILES SHALL BE PROTECTED. IF A STOCKPILE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS, THEN SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR SUCH STOCKPILE.
- IF GROUNDWATER IS ENCOUNTERED ON-SITE PRIOR TO OR DURING CONSTRUCTION, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A DEWATERING SYSTEM PLAN TO THE COUNTY FOR REVIEW. THE PLAN SHALL FOLLOW AT A MINIMUM THE STANDARDS CONTAINED IN ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL CODE 813 "DEWATERING".
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL THE SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES. INSPECTIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AFTER A RAIN EVENT, AND IF MAINTENANCE OF THE STRUCTURES IS NECESSARY, INCLUDING REPAIR OF DAMAGE AND REMOVAL OF DEPOSITS OR SEDIMENT FROM VEGETATIVE FILTERS, IT SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

**SUPERINTENDENCE**

SPECIAL ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO ARTICLE 105.06 OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" WHICH REQUIRES THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE A COMPETENT SUPERINTENDENT ON THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE AMOUNT OF WORK SUBJECT. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF READING AND UNDERSTANDING THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, SHALL HAVE FULL AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE ORDERS TO EXPEDITE THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND HAVING CONTROL OF ALL THE WORK AS THE AGENT OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS PROVISION WILL RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF WORK AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE 108.07.

**SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS**

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT IN WRITING A "SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS" SHOWING APPROXIMATE DATES FOR COMMENCING AND COMPLETING VARIOUS PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT, PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THE SCHEDULE SHALL HAVE THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER AND THE DATE FOR STARTING SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER.

**PROJECT SAFETY**

WHEN MILLED PAVEMENT IS OPEN TO TRAFFIC THE MAXIMUM GRADE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN PASSES OF THE MILLING MACHINE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1-1/2 INCHES WHERE THE SPEED LIMIT IS 45 MPH OR LESS AND 1 INCH WHERE THE SPEED LIMIT IS GREATER THAN 45 MPH. WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER, A MAXIMUM GRADE DIFFERENTIAL OF 3 INCHES MAY BE ALLOWED IF THE EDGE OF THE MILLING IS SLOPED A MINIMUM 1:3 (V:H).

**INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**

WHENEVER THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK IS INDICATED ON THE PLANS, AND NO ITEM IS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT FOR PAYMENT, THE WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT, AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.

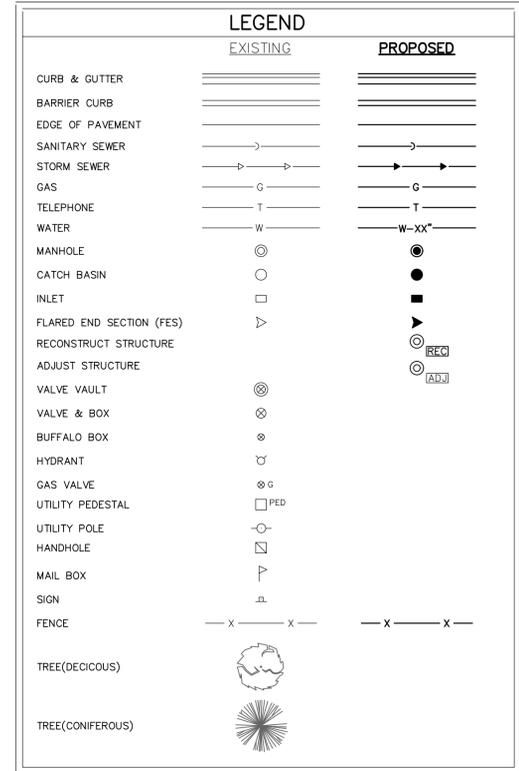
- ALL BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT AND TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED THE MORNING OF THE PAVING WORK, NOT THE DAY OR NIGHT BEFORE.
- AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE FOR INFORMATION ON THE BEST LOCATIONS TO STORE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ON-SITE. ALL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY DURING NON-WORKING HOURS, UNLESS THE CITY GRANTS SPECIAL PERMISSION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL ARRANGEMENTS, AND PAY ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH COMPLYING WITH THIS PROVISION.
- ALL MANHOLE AND UTILITY COVERS LOCATED IN THE PAVEMENT AREA SHALL BE SET ONE-QUARTER INCH (1/4") BELOW THE NEW ASPHALT SURFACE ELEVATION. THE FINISHED BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE SHALL ALSO BE CONSTRUCTED ONE-QUARTER INCH (1/4") ABOVE THE GUTTER FLAG.
- PRIOR TO START OF SIDEWALK WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE WORK AREAS WITH THE ENGINEER TO DETERMINE LOCATION OF ROOT PRUNING AND OTHER TREE PROTECTION MEASURES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL WEED GROWTH IN THE TOPSOIL DITCH AREAS AND DISTURBED PARKWAY AREAS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF SEED AND BLANKET. ANY GROWTH OVER EIGHT INCHES (8") IN HEIGHT MUST BE TEMPORARILY MOWED PRIOR TO REMOVAL.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A PORTABLE TOILET AT EACH WORK SITE WHERE WORKERS ARE PRESENT, WHICH COST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.
- A MEETING BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, AND CITY STAFF WILL BE HELD EVERY THURSDAY MORNING AT 10:00 AM TO DISCUSS THE PROGRESS OF WORK, AND ATTENDANCE BY THE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT IS MANDATORY.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE HIS EFFORTS AROUND THE GARBAGE PICKUP SCHEDULE TO ALLOW FOR PICK-UP. MAIL SERVICE IS BY POSTAL CARRIER DAILY. MAILBOX BANK ASSEMBLY TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE PUBLIC WORKS.
- FOR PURPOSES OF WATERING SEEDING, CLASS 1A OR SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING, THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE WILL FURNISH THE WATER AT NO COST, BUT THE CONTRACTOR MUST USE A WATER TRUCK FOR PLACEMENT OF WATER. WATERING DIRECTLY FROM A HYDRANT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
- GAS SERVICES ARE AT VARIABLE DEPTHS, SOME ARE DEEP, AND SOME ARE SHALLOW. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE IN DIGGING DURING UTILITY AND STORM SEWER INSTALLATION.
- ACCESS IN AND OUT OF DEAD END AND ALL OTHER STREETS MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
- ALL REMOVED CASTINGS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE YARD AS SALVAGE, AND SUCH COSTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT.

**WATER VALVE BOXES AND DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES**

WATER VALVE BOXES AND DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES THAT ARE LOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE MOVED SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE FINISH GRADE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST OF THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CONTRACT, AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED, UNLESS AN ITEM IS PROVIDED IN THE BIDDING SCHEDULE OF THE CONTRACT. IF DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES ARE UNCOVERED DURING THE TRENCHING OPERATION, AND LIE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TRENCH, THEY SHALL BE MOVED TO NEW LOCATIONS AS DESIGNED BY THE ENGINEER. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER THE ITEMS OF "DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE TO BE MOVED" AND FEET OF "WATER SERVICE LINE TO BE ADJUSTED" OF THE REQUIRED SIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION".

**STANDARD CITY OF WARRENVILLE EROSION CONTROL NOTES**

- SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE THE SITE IS OTHERWISE DISTURBED. ALL RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE FILTERED BY SILT FENCE. IN ADDITION TO SILT FENCE, DISTURBED AREAS DRAINING MORE THAN ONE ACRE BUT FEWER THAN FIVE ACRES SHALL INCORPORATE A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP AT THE OUTFALL AND DISTURBED AREAS DRAINING MORE THAN FIVE ACRES SHALL INCORPORATE A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN AT THE OUTFALL.
- IF A STOCKPILE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS, IT SHALL BE SURROUNDED BY SILT FENCE. IF A STOCKPILE IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN 7 DAYS, IT SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING.
- ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY SEDIMENT TRAPS AND/OR PERFORATED RISER PIPES UNTIL GROUND COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. FILTER FABRIC OR FILTER BASKETS SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ALL INLET AND CATCH BASIN GRATES AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL GROUND COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
- WATER PUMPED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE FILTERED THROUGH THE USE OF A SILT BAG ON THE END OF THE DISCHARGE HOSE.
- A SPECIFIC AREA SHALL BE DESIGNATED AS A CONCRETE WASH LOCATION AND SHALL BE SURROUNDED BY SILT FENCE.
- ALL SOIL, MUD AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS WASHED, TRACKED OR OTHERWISE DEPOSITED ON STREET PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY AND A WASH-DOWN FACILITY SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES LEAVING THE SITE.
- VEHICULAR ACCESS TO THE SITE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO A TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE. THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE PERMANENT DRIVEWAY IS INSTALLED.
- SEED WITH MULCH OR EROSION BLANKET, 0 SOD, SHALL BE PLACED ON ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN 7 DAYS OF TOP SOIL PLACEMENT AND FINAL GRADING. SILT FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL A HEALTHY STAND OF GRASS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.



**STATE STANDARDS:**

606001-07	CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER, CONCRETE
701501-06	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L2W, UNDIVIDED
701801-06	SIDEWALK CLOSURE OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE
701701-10	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION
701901-08	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

**DISTRICT ONE STANDARD DETAILS**

BD-32	BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER
1C-13	DISTRICT ONE TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING

**GENERAL NOTES**

REVISIONS:					
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
CHECKED BY: B.D.  
APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

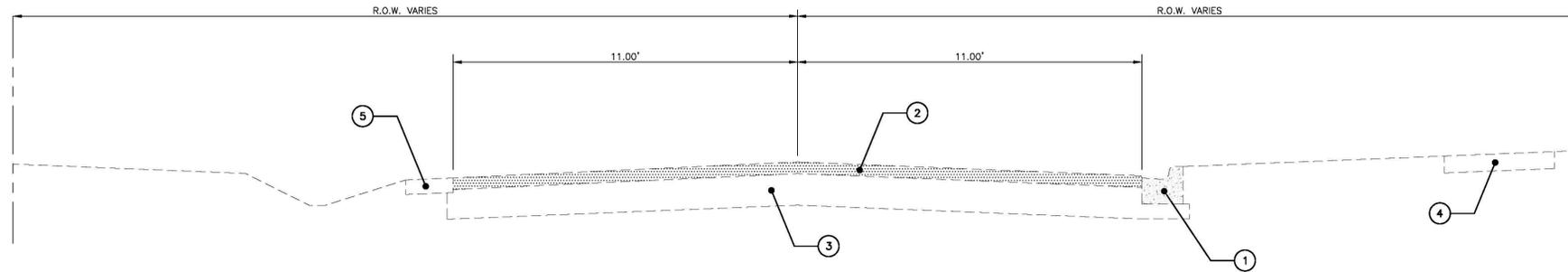
10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099

2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**35258 MANNING AVENUE**  
**WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

TITLE:

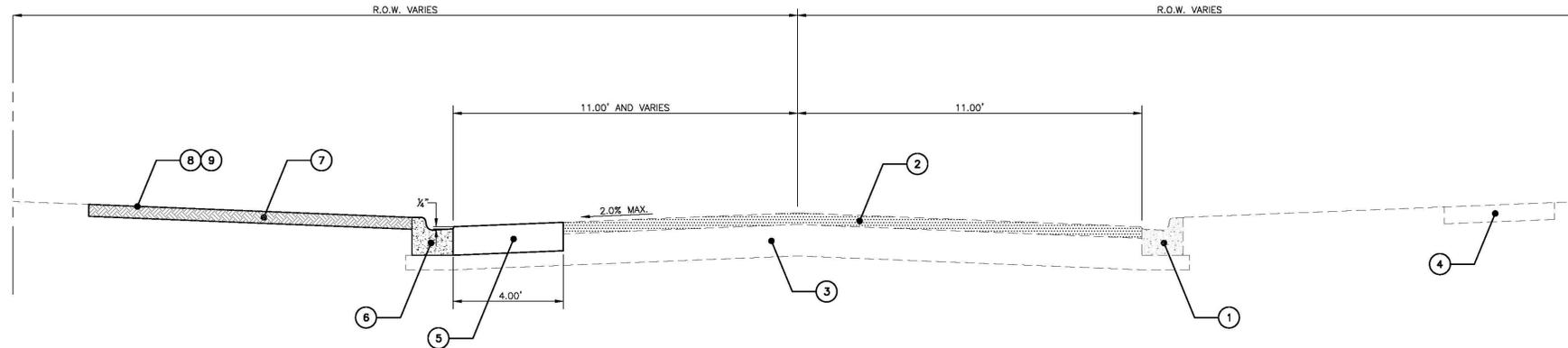
SCALE: NONE  
DATE: MAY, 2025  
JOB NO: W24277  
SHEET 2 OF 8



**EXISTING TYPICAL ROADWAY CROSS-SECTION**

NOT TO SCALE

- ① EXISTING CONC. CURB AND GUTTER
- ② EXISTING HMA PAVEMENT
- ③ EXISTING AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
- ④ EXISTING HMA PATH
- ⑤ EXISTING AGGREGATE SHOULDER



**PROPOSED TYPICAL ROADWAY CROSS-SECTION**

NOT TO SCALE

- ① EXISTING CONC. CURB AND GUTTER
- ② EXISTING HMA PAVEMENT
- ③ EXISTING AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
- ④ EXISTING HMA PATH
- ⑤ PROPOSED CLASS D PATCHES, 9" (SPECIAL)
- ⑥ PROPOSED COMB. CONC. CURB AND GUTTER, B-6.12
- ⑦ PROPOSED TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)
- ⑧ PROPOSED SEEDING, CL 1A (SPECIAL)
- ⑨ PROPOSED MULCH METHOD 3 (SPECIAL)

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS**

(CONTRACTOR SHALL MILL BEFORE PATCHING)

MIXTURE TYPE	AIR VOIDS @ Ndes
RESURFACING	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5, MIX "D" N50, 2"	4% @ 50 Gyr.
PATCHING (CLASS D PATCHES, ALL TYPES)	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, IL-9.5, MIX "D" N50, 2"	4% @ 70 Gyr.
HMA BINDER, IL-19.0mm, 7"	
DRIVEWAYS	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "D" N50, 3" AND 6"	4% @ 50 Gyr.

NOTES:

1. THE UNIT WEIGHT USED TO CALCULATE ALL HMA SURFACE MIXTURE QUANTITIES IS 112 LBS/SQ YD-IN.
2. THE "AC TYPE" FOR POLYMERIZED HMA MIXES SHALL BE "SBS/SBR PG 76-22" AND FOR NON-POLYMERIZED HMA THE "AC TYPE" SHALL BE "PG 64-22" UNLESS MODIFIED BY DISTRICT ONE RECLAIMED MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.

REVISIONS:		DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
 CHECKED BY: B.D.  
 APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
 WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
 PHONE (630) 393-3060  
 FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
 PHONE (312) 474-7841  
 FAX (312) 474-6099

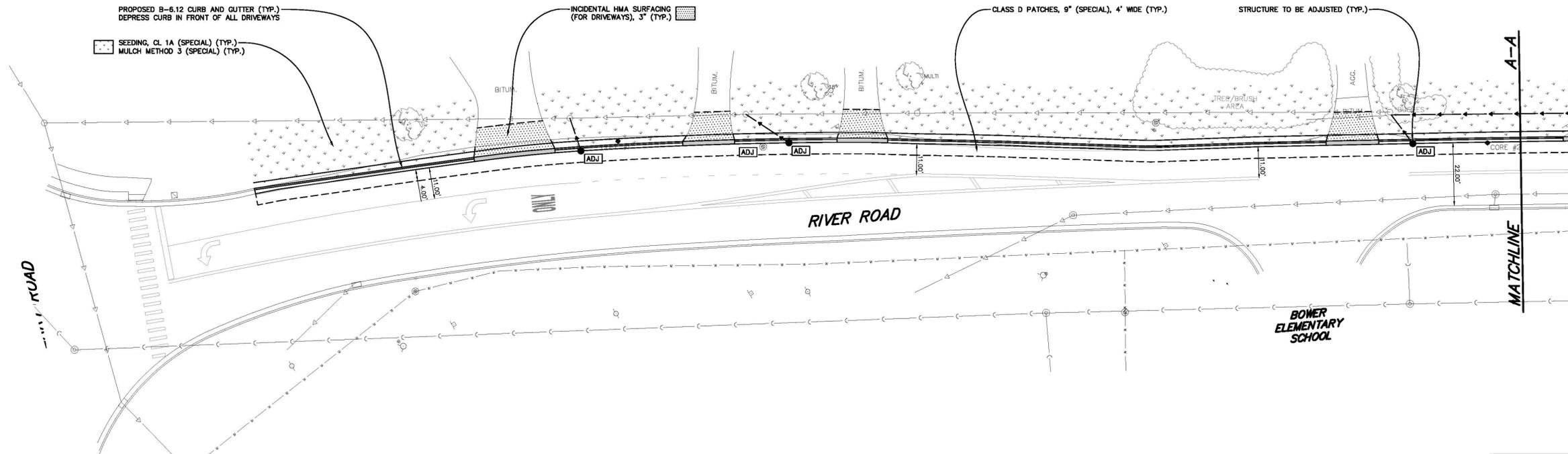
2416 GALEN DRIVE  
 CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
 PHONE (217) 351-6268  
 FAX (217) 355-1902

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**35258 MANNING AVENUE**  
**WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

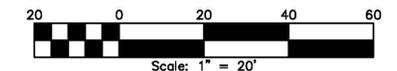
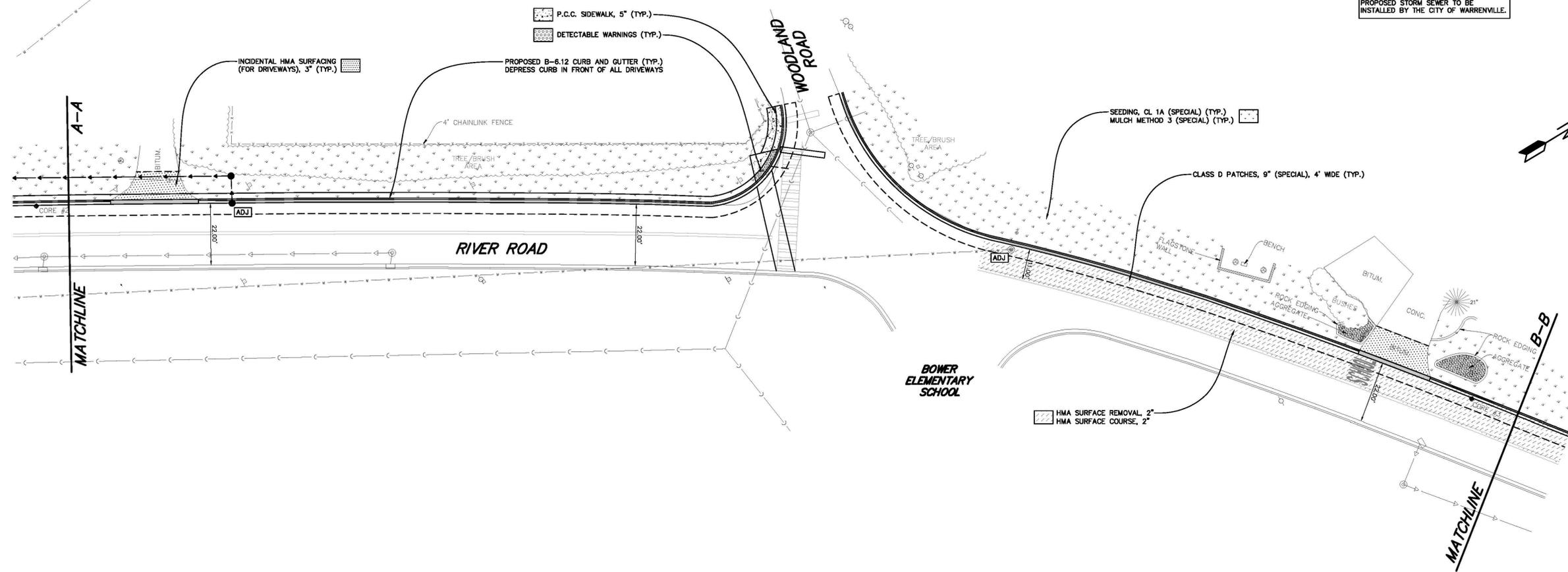
TITLE:

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: NONE  
 DATE: MAY, 2025  
 JOB NO: W24277  
 SHEET 3 OF 8



NOTE:  
PROPOSED STORM SEWER TO BE  
INSTALLED BY THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE.



REVISIONS:					
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
CHECKED BY: B.D.  
APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

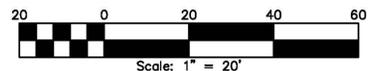
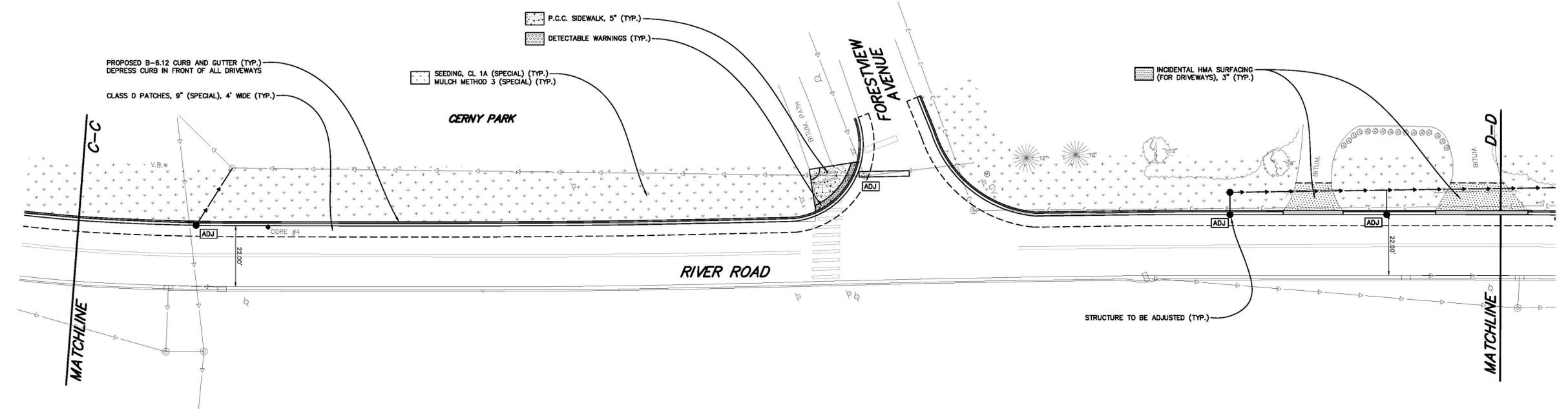
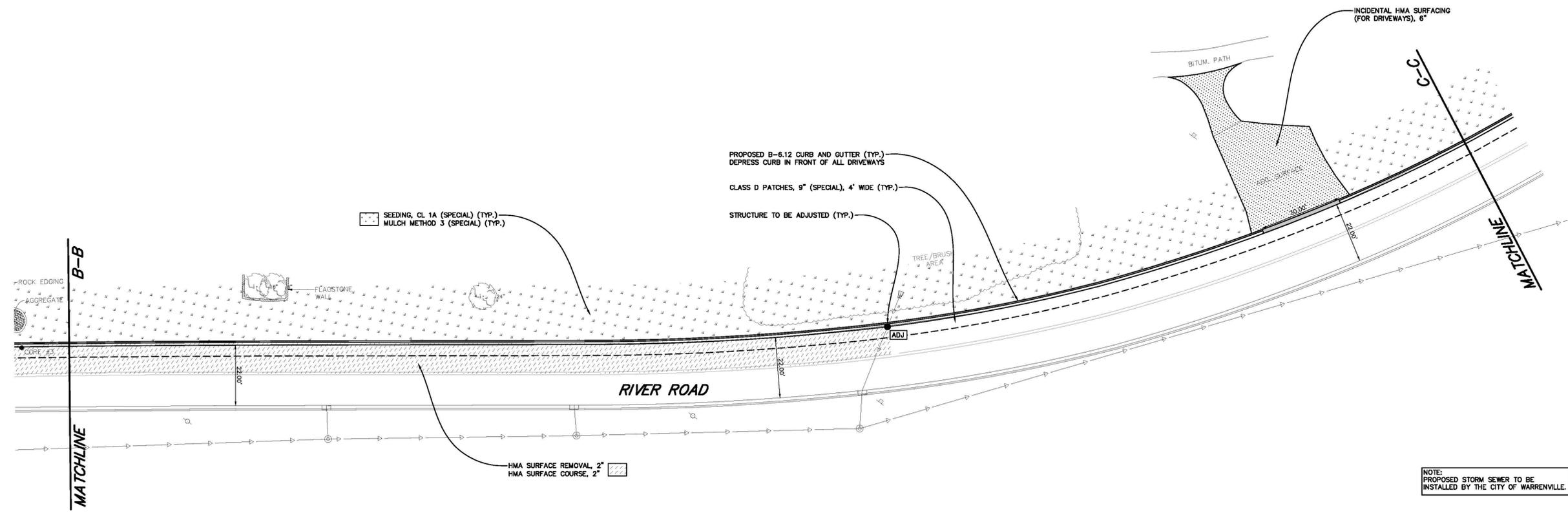
10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099

2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
35258 MANNING AVENUE  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS

RIVER ROAD  
CURB AND GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS

SCALE: 1"=20'  
DATE: MAY, 2025  
JOB NO: W24314  
SHEET 4 OF 8



REVISIONS:					
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
 CHECKED BY: B.D.  
 APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
 WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
 PHONE (630) 393-3060  
 FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
 PHONE (312) 474-7841  
 FAX (312) 474-6099

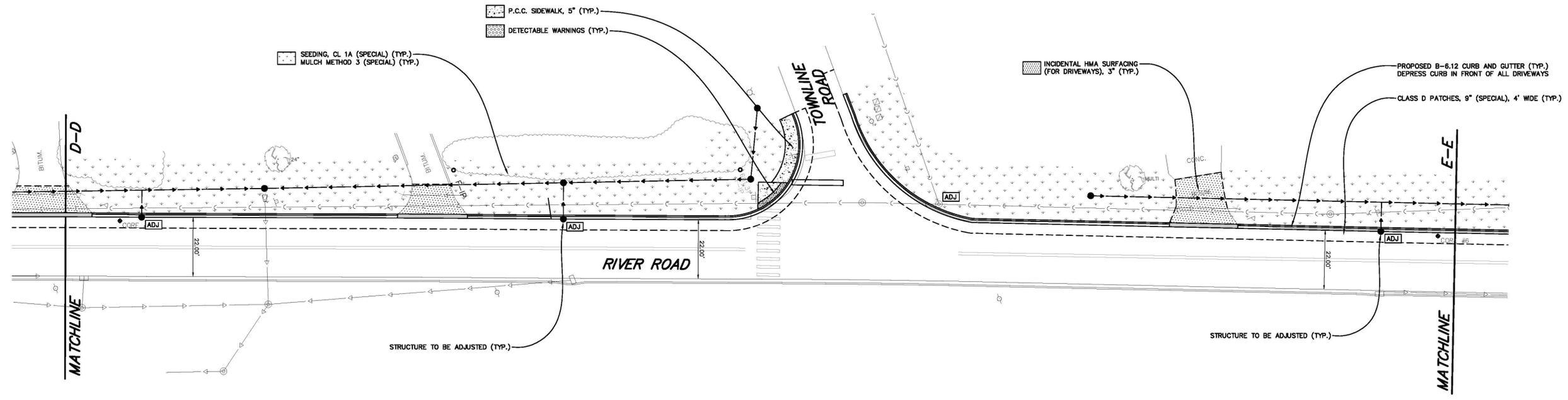
2416 GALEN DRIVE  
 CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
 PHONE (217) 351-6268  
 FAX (217) 355-1902

CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
 35258 MANNING AVENUE  
 WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS

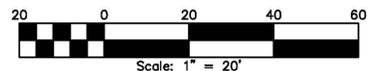
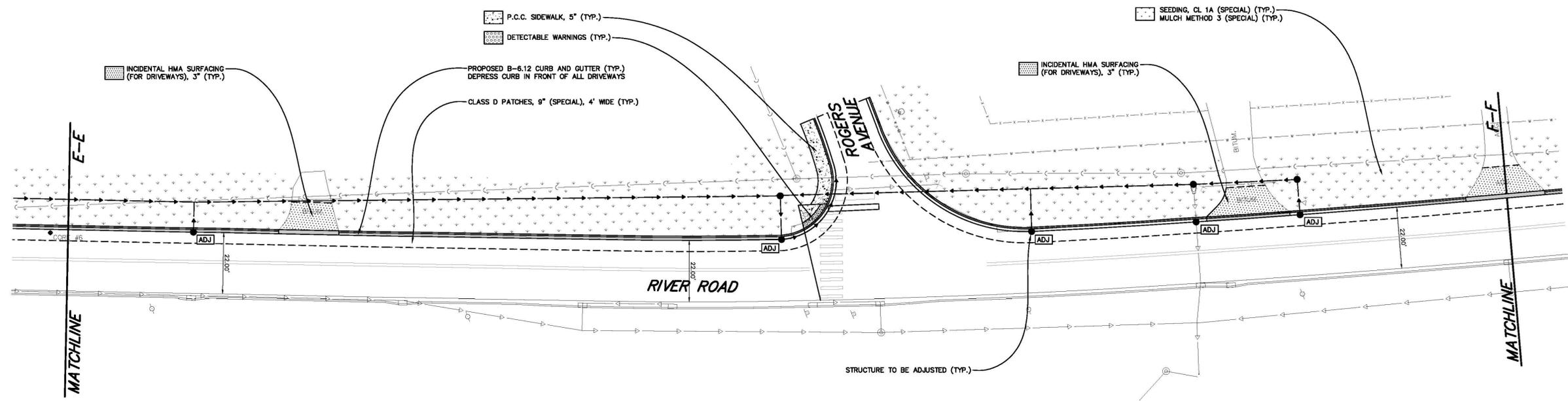
RIVER ROAD  
 CURB AND GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS

SCALE: 1" = 20'  
 DATE: MAY, 2025  
 JOB NO: W24314  
 SHEET 5 OF 8

F:\Warrenville\W24314\00 River Road Curb & Gutter Design Engineering\CADD\W24314 River Road Topoc.dwg Updated by: ajohnson 5/7/2025



NOTE:  
PROPOSED STORM SEWER TO BE  
INSTALLED BY THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE.



REVISIONS:		DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
CHECKED BY: B.D.  
APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099

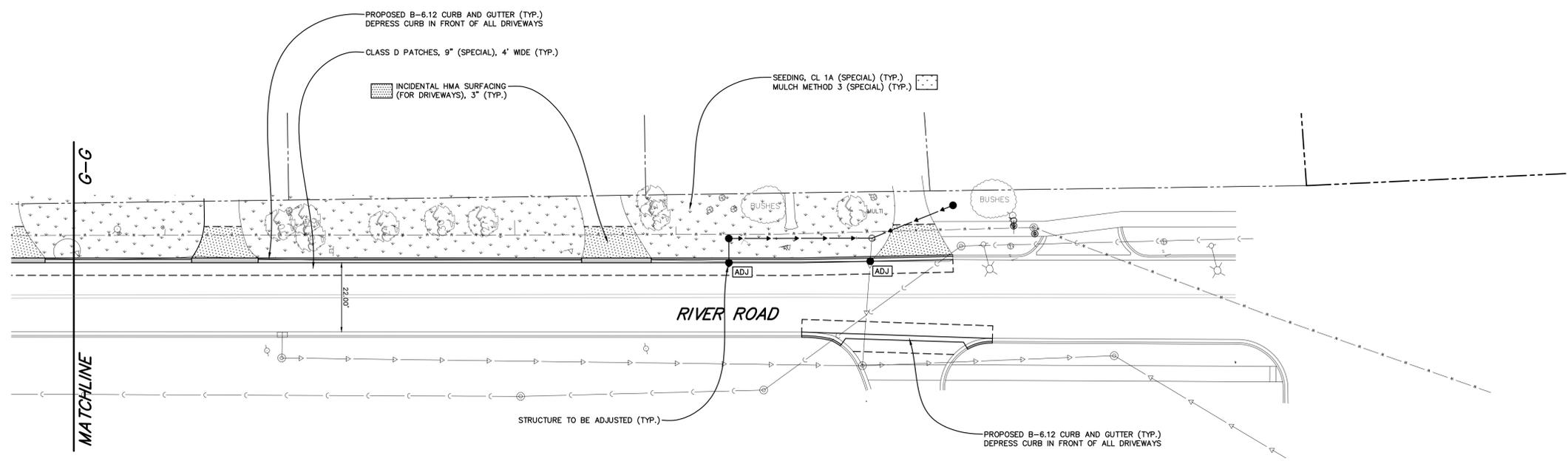
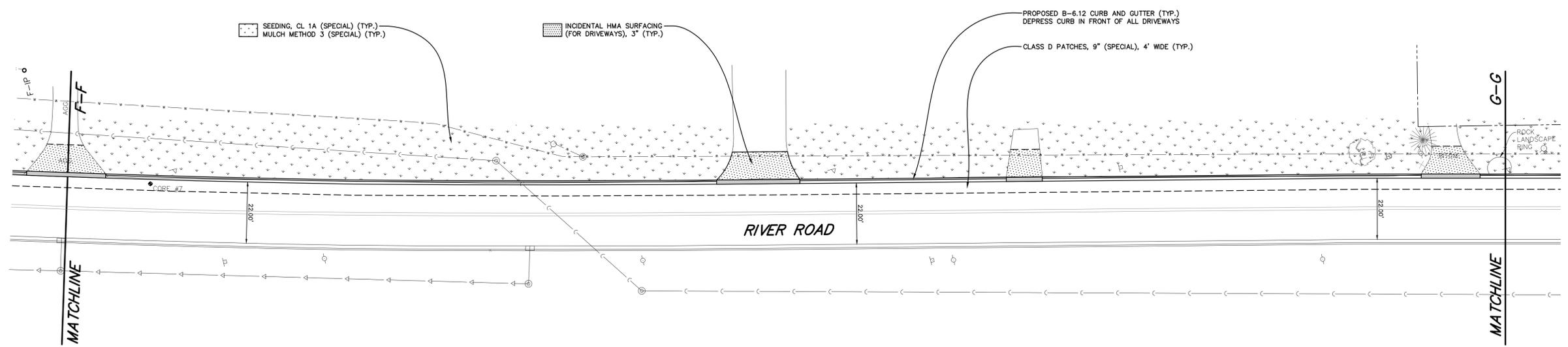
2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**35258 MANNING AVENUE**  
**WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

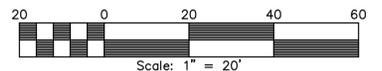
**RIVER ROAD**  
**CURB AND GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS**

SCALE: 1" = 20'  
DATE: MAY, 2025  
JOB NO: W24314  
SHEET 6 OF 8

F:\Warrenville\W24314\00 River Road Curb & Gutter Design Engineering\CADD\W24314 River Road Topo.dwg Updated by: ajohnson 5/7/2025



NOTE:  
PROPOSED STORM SEWER TO BE  
INSTALLED BY THE CITY OF WARRENVILLE.



REVISIONS:					
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
CHECKED BY: B.D.  
APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099

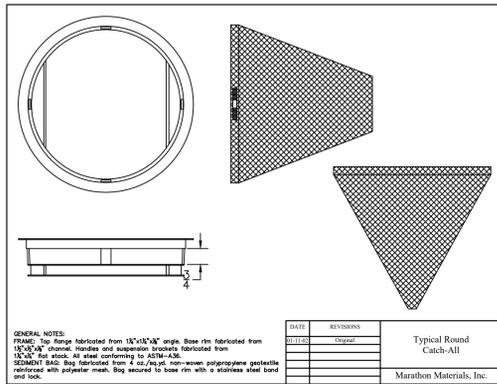
2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

CITY OF WARRENVILLE  
35258 MANNING AVENUE  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS

RIVER ROAD  
CURB AND GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS

SCALE: 1"=20'  
DATE: MAY, 2025  
JOB NO: W24314  
SHEET 7 OF 8

I:\Warrenville\W24314\River Road Curb & Gutter Design Engineering\CADD\W24314 River Road Topoc.dwg Updated by: oJohnson 5/6/2025



**SEDIMENT CONTROL, INLET FILTERS**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the furnishing, installation, and removal of a drainage structure inlet filter assembly, consisting of a frame and filter bag, to collect sediment in surface stormwater runoff at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall inspect the work site and review the plans to determine the number and dimensions of the various types of drainage structure frames (circular and rectangular) into which the inlet filters will be installed prior to ordering materials. The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall be installed under the grate on the lip of the drainage structure frame with the fabric bag hanging down into the drainage structure.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall remain in place until final removal of the assembly is directed by the Engineer. The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall remain the property of the Contractor. Final removal of the assembly shall include the disposal of debris or silt that has accumulated in the filter bag at the time of final removal. Periodic cleaning of the filter shall be performed as outlined in the plans.

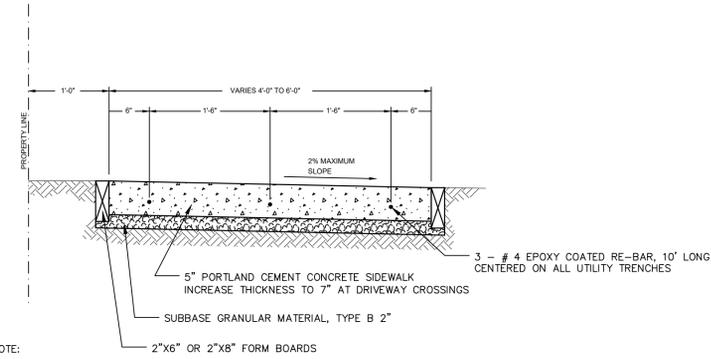
**Materials:** The drainage structure inlet filter shall be the "Catch-All Inlet Protector", as furnished by Marathon Materials, Inc., 25523 W. Schultz St., Plainfield, IL 60544, (800) 983-9493, or approved equal. A detail drawing in the plans depicts the drainage structure inlet filter assembly.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly consists of a steel frame with a replaceable geotextile fabric bag attached with a steel band with locking cap that is suspended from the frame. A clean used bag and a used steel frame in good condition, meeting the approval of the Engineer, may be substituted for new materials.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly frame shall be rigid steel meeting the requirements of ASTM-A36. The frame shall include an overflow feature that is welded to the frame's ring. The overflow feature shall be designed to allow full flow of water into the structure if the filter bag is filled with sediment. The dimensions of the assembly frame shall allow the drainage structure grate to fit into the inlet filter assembly frame opening. The assembly frame shall rest on the inside lip of the drainage structure frame for the full variety of existing and proposed drainage structure frames that are present on this contract.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly bag shall be constructed of a polypropylene geotextile fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard, a minimum flow rate of 145 gallons per minute per square foot, and designed for a minimum silt and debris capacity of 2 cubic feet. The filter bag shall be reinforced with an outer layer of polyester mesh fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard. The filter bag shall be suspended from the steel frame with a stainless steel band and locking cap. The inlet filter assembly frame shall not cause the drainage structure grate to extend higher than 1/8 inch above the drainage structure frame.

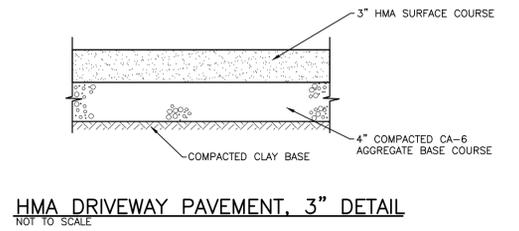
**"CATCH-ALL" INLET FILTER DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



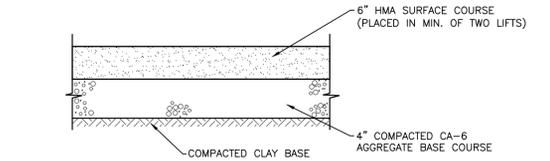
NOTE:

- PROVIDE 1/2" PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT (FULL DEPTH) AT 50' INTERVALS AND ALONG ALL ABUTTING CONCRETE WORK.
- ALL CURB SIDEWALK RAMPS SHALL MEET THE APPLICABLE IDOT STANDARDS 424001, 424006, 424011, 424016, OR 424021.
- DETECTABLE WARNING PANELS SHALL BE ONE OF THE PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE APPLICABLE IDOT STANDARDS 424001, 424006, 424011, 424016, OR 424021.
- SEE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR LANDSCAPE AND PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
- FIBROUS REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE ADDED AT THE RATE OF 1.5 POUNDS PER CUBIC YARD, OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFIC MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS SI AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM 6.1 BAG MIX, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1020 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

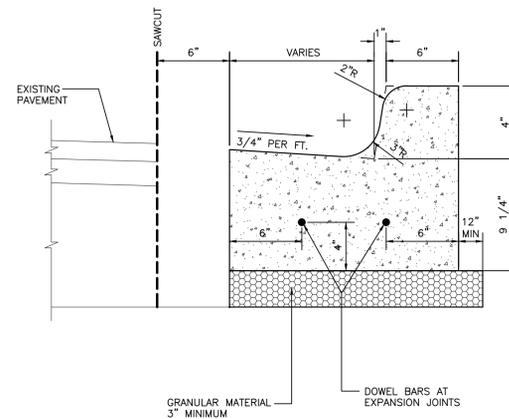
**PCC SIDEWALK DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



**HMA DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3" DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



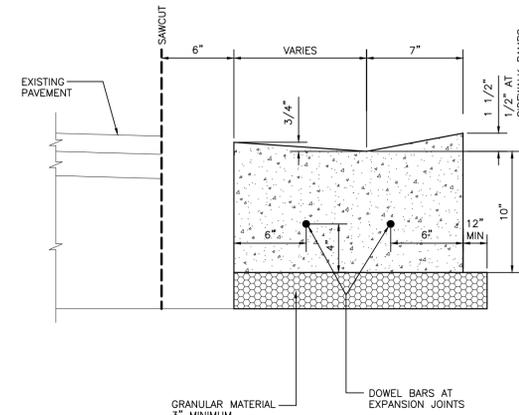
**HMA DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6" DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:

- INSTALL (2) #4 REINFORCING BARS - CONTINUOUS IN ALL COMB. CURB AND GUTTER.

**COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:

- INSTALL (2) #4 REINFORCING BARS - CONTINUOUS IN ALL COMB. CURB AND GUTTER.

**DEPRESSED CURB DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE

REVISIONS:					
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DRAWN BY: A.J.  
CHECKED BY: B.D.  
APPROVED BY: B.D.



35701 WEST AVENUE, SUITE 150  
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555  
PHONE (630) 393-3060  
FAX (630) 393-2152

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA, SUITE 875  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606  
PHONE (312) 474-7841  
FAX (312) 474-6099

2416 GALEN DRIVE  
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS 61821  
PHONE (217) 351-6268  
FAX (217) 355-1902

**CITY OF WARRENVILLE**  
**35258 MANNING AVENUE**  
**WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS**

TITLE:

**CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

SCALE: NONE  
DATE: MAY, 2025  
JOB NO: W24277  
SHEET 8 OF 8

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		50.15	51.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		41.27	44.57	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.84	16.02	0.00	0.90		3.11	6.21
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		55.76	60.77	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	26.44	0.00	3.34	1.95	0.00	38.26
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		52.06	57.27	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.54	0.00	1.24	0.00	3.99	7.98
CARPENTER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		52.00	54.00	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.81	23.00	0.00	1.15		2.00	4.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		47.09	47.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	16.82	0.00	1.09	0.00	5.17	10.34
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		54.84	59.84	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	20.68	0.00	1.17	0.00	7.15	14.30
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	All	BLD		39.35	42.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.65	24.59	3.20	0.83	0.00	14.32	28.62
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		50.82	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	14.22	0.00	1.52	1.52	8.63	17.26
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		39.04	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	10.93	0.00	1.17	1.17	6.63	13.27
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		61.09	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	17.10	0.00	1.83	1.83	10.38	20.76
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		40.46	69.34	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.25	11.33	0.00	1.21	1.21	6.87	13.75
ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		47.16	51.41	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.65	28.19	7.36	1.20		18.39	36.76
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		67.84	76.32	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.18	20.96	5.42	0.75		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	NE	ALL		51.00	53.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.74	18.32	0.00	0.75		0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		51.55	53.05	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.64	26.18	0.00	2.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		55.02	58.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.84	19.01	0.00	0.90		4.60	9.20
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		59.26	62.76	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	18.30	26.31	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		50.15	50.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		58.39	62.39	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		39.50	53.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	22.32	0.00	0.73	0.00	2.88	5.76
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		51.00	56.10	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.01	0.00	0.92	0.00	3.73	7.45
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		40.15		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		45.15		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	60.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	59.50	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	56.95	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	55.20	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	64.55	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	61.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	63.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT		50.50	50.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.95	21.40	2.00	2.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	59.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	58.45	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	56.40	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	55.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	53.80	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	62.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	60.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		57.51	60.51	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.31	26.50	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		53.05	55.05	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.08	9.90	0.00	1.65	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		46.76	52.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.20	16.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		57.00	60.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.65	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		52.00	55.12	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.23	0.00	1.18	0.00	4.22	8.43
PLUMBER	All	BLD		58.55	62.05	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	17.74	0.00	1.83		0.00	0.00
ROOFER	All	BLD		50.25	55.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.98	17.34	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		56.35	60.86	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.41	19.83	0.00	1.79	2.62	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		60.00	62.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.95	19.40	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		59.26	62.76	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	18.30	26.31	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		52.06	57.27	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.54	0.00	1.24	0.00	3.99	7.98
SURVEY WORKER	All	BLD		56.50	57.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	14.15	0.00	1.49		0.00	0.00

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

SURVEY WORKER	All	HWY		56.50	57.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	14.15	0.00	1.49		0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		48.94	48.94	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	18.42	0.00	1.11	0.00	4.22	8.44
TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		52.85	56.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	19.81	0.00	1.15	0.00	4.47	8.94
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		42.10	43.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.11	9.81	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		43.10	44.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.11	9.81	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	44.06		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.65	15.35	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	44.21		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.65	15.35	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	44.41		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.65	15.35	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	44.61		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.65	15.35	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCK POINTER	All	BLD		51.53	52.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.05	22.66	0.00	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00

### Legend

**Rg** Region

**Type** Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

**C** Class

**Base** Base Wage Rate

**OT M-F** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OT Sa** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OT Su** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

**OT Hol** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

**Vac** Vacation

**Trng** Training

**Other Ins** Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations DUPAGE COUNTY

IRON WORKERS AND FENCE ERECTOR (WEST) - West of Route 53.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

## **DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025**

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I**

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II**

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

### **CERAMIC TILE FINISHER**

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

### **COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN**

Low voltage installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video) including telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area networks), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network),

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

### MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

### OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc,

## DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025

Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

### OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Diver. Diver Wet Tender, Diver Tender, ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master

## **DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025**

Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

### **SURVEY WORKER**

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking.

### **SURVEY FOREMAN**

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking; oversees survey crew operations; and/or coordinates work of survey crews.

### **TERRAZZO FINISHER**

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

### **Other Classifications of Work:**

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

### **LANDSCAPING**

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

### **MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II**

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

**DuPage County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 4/15/2025**

CITY OF WARRENVILLE

CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that **Geneva Construction Company, P.O. Box 998, Aurora, Illinois 60507-0998**, as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Warrenville, 28W701 Stafford Place, Warrenville, Illinois 60555-2912, as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, in the full and just sum of **Four hundred seven thousand, seven hundred six dollars and seventy cents (\$407,706.70)**, for the payment of which sum of money well and truly to be made, Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, said amount to include payment of actual costs and damages and for attorneys' fees, architectural fees, design fees, engineering fees, accounting fees, testing fees, consulting fees, administrative costs, court costs, interest and any other fees and expenses resulting from or incurred by reason of Contractor's failure to promptly and faithfully perform its contract with Owner, said contract being more fully described below, and to include attorneys' fees, court costs and administrative and other expenses necessarily paid or incurred in successfully enforcing performance of the obligation of Surety under this bond.

WHEREAS, Contractor has entered into a written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, with Owner entitled "Contract Agreement Between City of Warrenville and **Geneva Construction Company** for the Construction of **River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements**" (the "Contract"), the terms and conditions of which are by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT if Contractor shall well, truly and promptly perform all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said Contractor under the Contract, including, but not limited to, Contractor's obligations under the Contract: (1) to provide, perform and complete at the Work Site and in the manner specified in the Contract all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data and other means and items necessary for the **River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements**; (2) to procure and furnish all permits, licenses and other governmental approvals and authorizations necessary in connection therewith except as otherwise expressly provided in the Special Conditions of Contract; (3) to procure and furnish all bonds, certificates and policies of insurance specified in the Contract; (4) to pay all applicable federal, state and local taxes; (5) to do all other things required of Contractor by the Contract; and (6) to provide, perform and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner and in full compliance with, and as required by and pursuant to, the Contract; all of which is herein referred to as the "Work," whether or not any of said Work enter into and become component parts of the improvement contemplated, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, modifications, alterations, omissions, deletions, additions, extensions of time, or forbearances on the part of either Owner or Contractor to the other in or to the terms of said Contract; in or to the

schedules, plans, drawings or specifications; in or to the method or manner of performance of the Work; in or to Owner-furnished facilities, equipment, material, service or sites; or in or to the mode or manner of payment therefor, shall in any way release Contractor and Surety or either or any of them, or any of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns or affect the obligations of Surety on this bond, all notice of any and all of the foregoing changes, modifications, alterations, omissions, deletions, additions, extensions of time or forbearances, and notice of any and all defaults by Contractor or of Owner's termination of Contractor being hereby waived by Surety.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing paragraph, in no event shall the obligations of Surety under this bond in the event of Contractor's default be greater than the obligations of Contractor under the Contract in the absence of such Contractor default.

In the event of a default or defaults by Contractor, Owner shall have the right to take over and complete the Contract upon 30 calendar days' written notice to Surety, in which event Surety shall pay Owner all costs incurred by Owner in taking over and completing the Contract.

At its option, Owner may instead request that Surety take over and complete the Contract, in which event Surety shall take reasonable steps to proceed promptly with completion no later than 30 calendar days from the date on which Owner notifies Surety that Owner wants Surety to take over and complete the Contract.

Owner shall have no obligation to actually incur any expense or correct any deficient performance of Contractor in order to be entitled to receive the proceeds of this bond.

No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than Owner or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of Owner.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Attest/Witness:

PRINCIPAL: **GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**CASS W. PRICE**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: **VICE PRESIDENT**

Attest/Witness:

SURETY: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 8,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**

CITY OF WARRENVILLE

CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

RIVER ROAD CURB & GUTTER IMPROVEMENTS

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that **Geneva Construction Company, P.O. Box 998, Aurora, Illinois 60507-0998**, as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Warrenville, 28W701 Stafford Place, Warrenville, Illinois, 60555-2912, as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, for the use and benefit of itself and of claimants as hereinafter defined, in the full and just sum of **Four hundred seven thousand, seven hundred six dollars and seventy cents (\$407,706.70)**, to be paid to it or the said claimants or its or their assigns, to which payment well and truly to be made Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, said amount to include attorney's fees, court costs and administrative and other expenses necessarily paid or incurred in successfully enforcing performance of the obligation of Surety under this bond.

WHEREAS, Contractor has entered into a written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, with Owner entitled "Contract Agreement Between City of Warrenville and **Geneva Construction Company** for the Construction of **River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements**" (the "Contract"), the terms and conditions of which are by this reference incorporated herein as though fully set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT if Contractor shall promptly pay or cause to be paid all sums of money that may be due to any claimant with respect to Contractor's obligations under the Contract: (1) to provide, perform and complete at the Work Site and in the manner specified in the Contract all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, machinery, tools, fuels, gas, electric, water, waste disposal, information, data and other means and items necessary for the **River Road Curb & Gutter Improvements**; (2) to procure and furnish all permits, licenses and other governmental approvals and authorizations necessary in connection therewith except as otherwise expressly provided in the Special Conditions of Contract; (3) to procure and furnish all bonds, certificates and policies of insurance specified in the Contract; (4) to pay all applicable federal, state and local taxes; (5) to do all other things required of Contractor by the Contract; and (6) to provide, perform and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner and in full compliance with, and as required by and pursuant to, the Contract; all of which is herein referred to as the "Work," whether or not any of said Work enter into and become component parts of the improvement contemplated, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

For purpose of this bond, a claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with Contractor or with a subcontractor of Contractor to provide, perform or complete any part of the Work.

Contractor and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree that every claimant who has not had all just claims for the furnishing of any part of the Work paid in full, including, without limitation, all claims for amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, rentals of or service

or repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools consumed or used in connection with the furnishing of any part of the Work, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, may prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due such claimant, and may have execution therein; provided, however, that Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit. The provisions of 30 ILCS 550/1 and 2 shall be deemed inserted herein, including the time limits within which notices of claim must be filed and actions brought under this bond.

Contractor and Surety hereby jointly agree that Owner may sue on this bond if Owner is held liable to, or voluntarily agrees to pay, any claimant directly, but nothing in this bond shall create any duty on the part of Owner to pay any claimant.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, modifications, alterations, omissions, deletions, additions, extensions of time or forbearances on the part of Owner or Contractor to the other in or to the terms of said Contract; in or to the schedules, plans, drawings or specifications; in or to the method or manner of performance of the Work; in or to Owner-furnished facilities, equipment, material, service or site; or in or to the mode or manner of payment therefor shall in any way release Contractor and Surety or either or any of them, or any of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, or affect the obligations of said Surety on this bond, all notice of any and all of the foregoing changes, modifications, alterations, omissions, deletions, additions, extensions of time or forbearances and notice of any and all defaults by Contractor or of Owner's termination of Contractor being hereby waived by Surety.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Attest/Witness:

PRINCIPAL: **GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**CASS W. PRICE**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: **VICE PRESIDENT**

Attest/Witness:

SURETY: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**SEE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, SECTION 8,  
FOR SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS**